SUBMISSION OF THE ANNUAL REPORT TO THE EXECUTIVE AUTHORITY

the Accounting Officer of the Department Agriculture Rural Development and Land Administration in Mpumalanga hereby submits this Department's 2008/9 Annual Report to the Executive Authority as per requirement of the Public Finance Management Act, Act 1 of 1999 as amended.

dardla.indd 1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| Foreword by MEC | Page 3 |
|-------------------------------------|----------|
| Introduction by Head of Department | Page 5 |
| Vision and Mission | Page 8 |
| Legislative and other Mandates | Page 9 |
| Programme Performance | Page 10 |
| Human Resource Oversight Statistics | Page 62 |
| Report of the Audit Committee | Page 91 |
| Annual Financial | Page 108 |

(1)

(

(

PART 1: GENERAL INFORMATION

1.1 FOREWORD BY THE MEC



MEC: Mr M.T. Malinga

٠

It is with pleasure to submit the 2008/2009 Annual Report for the department. This was a year to reassess the developments and the gains made since we ushered in the second decade of our new government of freedom.

Over the past years, a number of policies, platforms and projects that were introduced by our government to bring about changes in the broader society are coming to realisation. The department had the mandate of bringing prosperity through broader unity in agriculture and sustainable development.

This Annual Report reflects on the successes achieved in delivering the people's contract to fight poverty. This is particularly important in view of this being the midterm of the second decade in democracy. More still has to be done to close the gab between the First Economy and Second Economy. During the year under review the Department had an outstanding spirit of co-operation from the diverse range of stakeholders who collectively took interest in ensuring that there should be a consistent, coherent and united front on unifying the agricultural sector. A case in point is the broad participation of organized agriculture, government, non governmental organizations, academics and the community associations

The Department has seen a growing trend towards investment in agriculture, mentoring of emerging farmers, and more sectoral investment as a result of tenure upgrade and development which is environmentally sustainable.

Through the Masibuyele Emasimini programme the poor and destitute members of our communities were provided with means to till and plant their lands that have been laying fallow. By doing so, many of our community members were able to improve their nutrition and broader food security.

We have also through the Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP) added the vital element of post settlement comprehensive agricultural support to previously disadvantaged farmers. This programme provided funding for building additional farm infrastructure to increase production and off the farm for improved market access.

Through the Land Administration Programme we continued to implement projects for tenure upgrading. This process assisted the land owners to get title deeds on their land thus improving their economic status, and access to credit in order to improve their facilities.

We continued to pay attention to build capacity and skill to institutions, communities and individuals in critical areas of environmental awareness, environmental management and biodiversity conservation.

Guided by Batho Pele principles we would like to recommit ourselves to continuously improve our service delivery in order to effectively contribute towards poverty alleviation and economic development.

Mr MT Malinga

MEC for Department of Agriculture and Land Administration

1.2 REPORT OF THE HEAD OF DEPARTMENT



HOD: Ms N.L. Sithole

٠

The Department began the financial year (2008/09) under review by committing itself to "business unusual with all hands on deck", through acting vigorously and decisively to combat hunger, poverty and underdevelopment. Even in the face of high fuel prices, veld fires and financial markets meltdown the department braced itself, remained on course and managed to achieve considerable success across the Department's three broad categories of our mandate (Agricultural Development, Sustainable Environment and Land Development).

The Department had put highest considerations on the Provincial Growth and Development Strategy reviewed in 2008. Therefore in achieving the policy and legislative mandates of Department's three broad mandates the Department ensured alignment to its four broad strategic goals of i) growing the economy, ii) reducing the level of poverty; and iii) reducing unemployment and iv)addressing the inequalities pervasive in all aspects of our lives. This was also reflected in the Department's modus operandi where within the context of the public service management acts, the Department ensured good governance and spatial contextualization as reflected in the Department's recent establishment of offices at municipal level to increase the level integrated planning.

The Department promoted continues to collaborate with other Government Departments both within all spheres of government in order to effectively improve service delivery in line with Batho Pele principles. In addition, the department took a decision to decentralize its services to ensure that our plans are informed by the reality at the coal face. Strengthening of local integrated planning has been achieved through capacitating all the eighteen municipalities. Despite an emphasis on land and agrarian reform beneficiaries the Department managed to effectively provide technical and professional services to the broader agricultural sector clients. Therefore I am proud to say the Department effectively demonstrated its capacity to effectively utilize public resources (financial and non financial) by achieving most of its targets for the reporting period 2008/09 as highlighted by the following key achievements discussed in this document.

The Department successfully initiated a participatory process for developing the Agricultural Sector Plan for Mpumalanga Province. By the end of the financial year most key stakeholders had already been consulted and a draft strategy circulated for initial comments.

Masibuyele Emasimini (ME) Programme remains the most important food security intervention that is aimed at assisting the hungry and vulnerable households. For the financial year 2008/09 there has been a breakthrough with the implementation of the revised ME support in providing ploughing and planting services to the legible households free of charge. Due to the limited capacity, the Department outsourced the management of the mechanization services. In addition, 11 ME campaigns were successfully conducted to mobilise the households and communities with regard to the importance of own food production. These events were part of the Ilima/litsema campaign that was launched by the Minister of Agriculture and Land Affairs and the MEC for DALA on the 11 October 2008. For the first time in four years ME has achieved visible and felt results in terms of the geographical spread, land ploughed and planted as well as the number of households benefiting from the programme.

In supporting sustainable livelihoods; youth, women and disabled members of our communities received skills development and employment opportunities from the Land Care Programme and other initiatives from the Expanded Public Works Programme. Collaboration with other public and private entities e.g. Independent Development Trust and Grain SA yielded the capacity building of more than 2000 emerging farmers.

The Department continued to support the following Anchor Projects in Enhlanzeni Municipality (macadamia, horticulture, sugarcane and poultry production); in Gert Sibande (apple, soya bean, poultry and cattle production); and in Nkangala Municipality (soya bean, poultry and goat production). The support included extension services, production inputs, agricultural infrastructure (farm sheds, earth dams, irrigation systems, and fencing), farm mechanization, and processing equipment. These are likely to be sustainable if the beneficiaries take advantage of the 24 additional market opportunities and 10 business opportunities identified by the Department during the reporting period.

Veterinary Services effectively controlled and prevented significant animal diseases through its vaccination Programme, which included more than 1 million vaccinations against anthrax, rabies, and foot and mouth disease among others. Additionally the Department increased access to animal health facilities through construction of mobile clinics and dip tanks in deep rural areas. Effective monitoring and risk management was achieved through almost 5 million animal health inspections, hygiene inspections to ensure public health and food safety. These activities are particularly important in order to protect the national export market threatened by the economic downturn.

The Department successfully supported the Land and Agrarian Reform Programme (LARP) despite the challenges faced in establishing the Land Reform Directorate. Such, success stories coupled with Llima – Letsema effectively assisted the Department to mobilize communities to utilize local resources thereby strengthening their livelihoods through asset seeking.

The Research and Development Programme continued to effectively respond to environmental and economic needs particularly through the Nguni cattle project and the crop trials that exceeded targets.

In view of challenges with regards to aging information, it is commendable that the Department was able to update almost all of its targeted data sets, was able to distribute more than 135 GIS data sets and carry out about 2000 agricultural potential investigations.

Our environment is continuously under threat and the Department continuous to play its part. To this effect, Air Quality Management Stations were installed in-order to monitor and manage massive emissions of carbon dioxide especially in the Highveld areas. Linked to this was the continued success of the Greening Programme whereby 178 080 were planted which contributes to management of high carbon emissions.

The Department met all its targets with regards to financial and training commitments for new and ongoing training. However, this is an interim performance measure that can be verified through number of passes and effective skills use, but mostly whether beneficiaries remain in the agricultural sector. Furthermore, it is important to note several training opportunities provided by the Department in-order to promote the successful implementation of anchor projects and promote sectoral growth. The Extension and Advisory Services Recovery Programme is a case in point.

My Team of highly dedicated Departmental Staff and myself will continuously strive to improve our services in line with Batho Pele principles. Additionally, the Department will continue to live our provincial motto of "A Pioneering Spirit" through innovative changes able to continuously improve service delivery to our communities.

N.L. SITHOLE
HEAD OF DEPARTMENT

1.3 INFORMATION ON THE DEPARTMENT

Summary of Work of the Department

The Department does work in three key sectors of Agricultural Development, Sustainable Environment and Land Development and the following are some of the key priorities delivered:

On Corporate and Human Capital Development

- Bursaries awarded to students to study in critical skills such as veterinary science, environmental management, agricultural engineering and agricultural economics.
- ABET learning for service officials
- Continuous professional development for veterinarians, engineers and technicians.
- Performance and Development system
- Sound labour relations and
- · Communication to external and internal clients
- Policy formulation implementation and monitoring
- Financial Management and Systems
- Internal Auditing

Transversal Services

On Agricultural Development

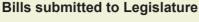
- Masibuyele Emasimini; a programme targeting poor households and farmers to assist with tractors, fertiliser and seed to optimise food security and contribute to poverty reduction.
- Value Adding Projects that include Food Processing, Packaging and Storage Facilities that stimulate economic activities in rural areas.
- Agriculture Starter Packs; provision of garden tools, seed and fertilizers for establishing backyard and community gardens
- Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme for the provisioning of irrigation and other on-farm infrastructure to enhance farm productivity.
- LandCare for sustainable natural resource management including rehabilitation of land degradation.
- Emerging farmer empowerment and development through the public entity MADC.
- Extension and advisory support services to farmers particularly emerging farmers.
- Research and technology transfer to enhance agriculture production, adaptive research ranging from crop, range and forage to livestock production.
- Agriculture training for diploma, certificate and farmer training.
- Animal health, veterinary public health, laboratory diagnostic services and clinical services.
- Agriculture economics to optimise agri-development, market access and information.

On Sustainable Environment

- Greening programme
- Environmental Education and awareness including advocacy and capacity building.
- Authorisations of Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA).
- Pollution control and waste management services.
- Environmental planning. Co-ordination and systems development.

On Land Development

- Land and Agrarian Reform
- Tenure upgrading
- · Town planning and surveying
- · Processing of land use applications
- Town establishment



None

MEC's visits abroad

The MEC visited the following countries:

| Place | Date | Purpose |
|-------|------|---------|
| None | None | None |

Institutions reporting to MEC:

Mpumalanga Agricultural Development Corporation (MADC). Mpumalanga Township Board Mpumalanga Development Tribunal Mpumalanga Development Appeals Tribunal

1.4 VISION AND MISSION

Vision

The Department strives for Excellence in the promotion of:

- A united and prosperous agricultural sector
- Well conserved biosphere and ecosystems
- · A healthy and sustainable environment

Mission

 \bigcirc

Our mission is to contribute to poverty reduction and a better life for the people of the Province by:

- Building an efficient, internationally competitive, profitable and sustainable agricultural sector;
- Protecting, conserving and enhancing the quality of the environment for present and future generations;
- Conserving the Province's bio-diversity and ecosystems
- · Sustainable land development.

Department's Strategic Goals

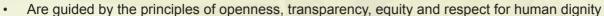
- To manage and administer for improved quality service
- To facilitate access to agricultural resources by Previously Disadvantaged Individuals (PDI's)
- To improve the performance of the agriculture sector
- To enhance the quality and safety of the environment
- To promote and manage conservation as well as sustainable use of bio-diversity and natural resources
- To develop and promote competitive and appropriate technologies

Values

The Department is committed to render services that:

- · Are development oriented, fair, just and accessible to all
- Build trust based on open, transparent and honest interactions.
- · Are value adding, effective and efficient





- Are particularly sensitive to the needs of all segments of the community, especially the poor, women, youth and the disabled.
- Promote environmental and economic sustainability

1.5 LEGISLATIVE AND OTHER MANDATES

Key Agricultural and Veterinary Related Mandates

- White Paper on Agriculture, 1995
- Strategic Plan for South African Agriculture, 2001
- · Land and Agrarian Reform Related Policies
- AgriBEE Framework Document
- Agricultural Product Standards, Act 1990 (Act 119 of 1990)
- Animal Diseases Act, 1984 (Act 35 of 1984)
- Animal Identification Act, 2002 (Act 6 of 2002)
- Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act, 1983 (Act 43 of 1983).
- Meat Safety Act, 2000 (Act 40 of 2000)
- Mpumalanga Agricultural Development Corporation Act, 2007
- Higher Education Act, 1997(Act 101 of 1997)
- SAQA Act of 1995

٠

Further Education and training Act 98 of 1998

Key Environment and Conservation Related Mandates

- National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act 107 of 1998)
- Environment Conservation Act, 1989 (Act 73 of 1989).
- Mpumalanga Conservation Act, 1998(Act 10 of 1998),

Key Land Administration Related Mandates

- Development Facilitation Act, 1995 (Act 67 of 1995)
- Less Formal Township Establishment Act, 1991 (Act 113 of 1991)
- Upgrading of Land Tenure Act, 1991 (Act 112 of 1991)
- Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986)
- The Division of Land Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 20 of 1986)
- The Removal of Restrictions Act, 1967 (Act 84 of 1967)
- The Roads and Ribbon Development Act, 1940 (Act 21 of 1940)
- The Subdivision of Agricultural Land Act, 1970 (Act 70 of 1970)
- Black Communities Development Act, 1984 (Act 4 of 1984)
- Mpumalanga Land Administration Act
- Physical Planning Act, 1967 (Act 88 of 1967)
- Proclamation R293
- Proclamation R188

PART 2: PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE

2.1 Summary of the Programme Performance:

Department operates on 11 budget programmes. Through these programmes the Department has managed to achieve most of the targets set in its Strategic Plan.

The Department has managed to achieve an overall expenditure of R771, 465 million representing 99% of the allocated budget of R777, 813 million.

The detailed achievements by the 11 budget programmes are highlighted in the Section 2.2: Service Delivery Achievement in this report.

1.1.1 Voted funds: (R'000)

| Appropriation | Main Appropriation | Adjusted Appropriation | Actual Amount Spent | Over/Under Expenditure | |
|----------------------|--|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|--|
| | 741,576 | 777,813 | 771,465 | 6,348 | |
| Responsible Minister | MEC of Agriculture and Land Administration | | | | |
| Administering Dept | Provincial Department of Agriculture and Land Administration | | | | |
| Accounting Officer | Deputy Director-General of Agriculture and Land Administration | | | | |

1.1.2 Aim of the vote:

To promote agricultural development, poverty eradication and sustainable development by the development of sustainable agriculture, conservation and environment through efficient and effective support services.

1.1.3 Key Measurable Objectives:

The following are key measurable objectives of the Department:

- · Promote sustainable utilisation of resources
- · To render agricultural support services
- · To enhance the quality and safety of the environment
- To promote sustainable land development

1.2 SUMMARY OF PROGRAMMES

The following is the summary of the description of the programmes of the Department

Programme 1: Administration

The programme consists of the Office of the MEC, Management Services, Corporate Services and the Finance Services. Its main focus is in providing strategic leadership and governance issues enabling the Department to execute its mandate within the framework set by the government and to ensure accountability.

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

The Programme consists of sub-programme of Engineering Services and LandCare. The programme provides agricultural infrastructure development services that ranges from planning and designing to physical construction of structures to enhance sustainable natural resource management. The programme plays a key role in promoting expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) in the rehabilitation of degraded land.

Key services provided include initiating, planning, designing and implementing LandCare and Agricultural Engineering Services (projects).

Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development,

Programme 3 consists of sub-programmes of Post Farmer Settlement, Farmer Support, and Food Security. The programme provides agriculture extension support and advice; knowledge and technology transfer mainly to the farmers that were denied opportunities in the previous dispensation. It also plays a vital role in support to beneficiaries of land and agrarian farms. Key projects implemented included agricultural Anchor Projects and Masibuyele Emasimini and transfers to MADC.

Key services provided entail provision of agriculture and extension services and advice for, improved farm productivity and food security.

(

Programme 4: Veterinary Services

٠

Veterinary Services consists of sub-programmes of Animal Health, Veterinary Public Health and Food Safety, Clinical Services, and Veterinary Laboratory Diagnostic Services. The Veterinary Services programme deals with animal health, veterinary public health laboratory diagnostic services, clinical services and export certification. The programme plays a key role of performing the regulatory functions to ensure animal health and the safety of agricultural products. Key services included building of dip tanks and veterinary clinics in rural areas that were previously under serviced.

Programme 5: Technology Research and Development Services

Technology Research and Development Services consists of sub-programmes of Research, Information Services, and Infrastructure Support. The programme deals with agricultural research and the development and transfer of appropriate agricultural informative technologies. The programme conducts adaptive research to improve agricultural productivity. It is responsible for establishment and strengthening of the research partnerships.

Key services included research in crop and animal production, research in range and forage, and data collection in information.

Programme 6: Agricultural Economics

Programme 6 consists of sub-programmes of Marketing Services and Macro-Economics and Statistics. The programme deals with economic viability analysis, market access, agri-business development support, agricultural statistics and agricultural risk management.

Key services provided included support to value adding projects.

Programme 7: Structured Agriculture Training

Structured Agriculture Training consists of sub-programme of Structured Agricultural Training, and Further Education and Training. This programme is responsible for providing agricultural training at the HET and FET levels. Training is offered at the Lowveld Agricultural College based in Nelspruit. The college focuses more on the HET programmes for students whilst Further Education and Training (FET) programmes are conducted throughout the province with farmers along commodity basis.

Key services provided included certificates and diploma courses on farm training and skills transfers.

Programme 8: Planning, Impact, Pollution & Waste Management

Planning, Impact, Pollution & Waste Management consists of sub-programmes of Environmental Impact Management and Pollution and Waste Management. The programme is responsible for ensuring compliance to environmental legislation through integrated environmental planning, monitoring and control of polluting and waste generating socio-economic activities in the Province. It also approves and ensures compliance on any development in the province.

Key services provided included EIA, SOER, WIS Environmental Plans and EIP.

Programme 9: Ecosystem, Biodiversity and Natural Heritage

The programme has since been transferred to the Department of Economic Development and Planning.

Programme 10: Environmental Development

Programme 10 consists of sub-programmes of Environmental Education Services, and Strategic Environmental Management. The programme Environmental Education Management is responsible for environmental policy development and advocacy, environmental information management and reporting and co-operative governance for environmental management and sustainable development.

Key services provided are environmental commemoratives days, awareness and advocacy and CTC and Greening of the Province.

Programme 11: Land Administration

Land Administration consists of sub-programmes Planning and Surveying Services, Land Use Administration, and Land Reform Support. The programme deals with land use administration and development. Its focus areas are in the tenure upgrading, town planning, land reform facilitation, and land use regulations. Key services provided included tenure upgrading, title deeds and town planning.

1.3 SUMMARY OF ACHIEVEMENTS

٠

As in previous years the Department continued to collaborate with other Government Departments both at National and Provincial level including Municipalities in order to effectively improve service delivery in line with Batho Pele principles. These are discussed in more detail in section 2.1: Service Delivery Achievements. It is also important to note that despite an emphasis on land and agrarian reform beneficiaries the Department has managed to effectively provide technical and professional services to the broader agricultural sector. The Department successfully achieved most of its targets for the financial year period 2008/09 as highlighted by the following key achievements.

The Department successfully initiated a participatory process for developing the Sector Plan for Mpumalanga Agriculture. Most key stakeholders had already been consulted by the end of the financial year and a draft strategy circulated for initial comments.

Masibuyele Emasimini, the household food production programme was refocused towards the most vulnerable households albeit continued to support other farming households where possible. In doing so, the Department was able to differentiate the programme as a household food production intervention and therefore promote further policy dialogue on the need to address food security as a whole.

The Department continued to support the following Anchor Projects in Ehlanzeni Municipality (macadamia, horticulture, sugarcane and poultry production); in Gert Sibande (apple, soya bean, poultry and cattle production); and in Nkangala Municipality (soya bean, poultry and goat production). The support provided included extension support, production inputs, agricultural infrastructure (farm sheds, earth dams, irrigation systems, and fencing), farm mechanization, and processing equipment. These are likely to be sustainable if the beneficiaries take advantage of the 24 additional market opportunities and 10 business opportunities identified by the Department during the reporting period. Additionally, it is important to note several training opportunities provided by the Department inorder to leverage the success of the agricultural sector.

The Department through the chief directorate Veterinary Services effectively controlled and prevented significant animal diseases through its vaccination programme, which included more than one million vaccinations against anthrax, rabies, foot and mount disease among others. Additionally the Department increased access to animal health facilities through construction of mobile clinics and dip tanks in deep rural areas. Effective monitoring and risk management was achieved through almost 5 million animal health inspections, hygiene inspections to ensure public health and food safety. These activities are particularly important in order to protect the national export market threatened by the economic downturn.

The Land and Agrarian Reform Programme (LARP) was successfully supported by the department despite the challenges faced in establishing the Land Reform Directorate. Such, success stories coupled with Llima – Letsema effectively assisted the Department to mobilize communities to utilise local resources thereby strengthening their livelihoods through asset seeking.

The Department continued to effectively respond to environmental and economic needs particularly through the Nguni cattle project and the crop trials.

In view of challenges with regards to aging information, it is commendable that the Department was able to update almost all of its targeted data sets, was able to distribute more than 135 GIS data sets and carry out about 2000 agricultural potential investigations.

The Department met all its targets with regards to meeting financial and training commitments for new and ongoing training. However, this is an interim measure that can be verified through number of passes and effective skills use and whether participants remain in the agricultural sector. This also includes the extension recovery programme.

1.4 OVERVIEW OF THE SERVICE DELIVERY ENVIRONMENT FOR 2008/09

The economic downturn triggered by global financial markets considerably affected agricultural sectoral growth mainly through changes in production cost structures as influenced by the macro-economic environment. A weaker rand and high inflation affected cost of farming equipment and all inputs with imported content such as fertilisers and spare parts. Basic farming margins contracted as most commodity prices were depressed while interest rates and particularly fuel costs continued to increase.

The complex and changing environment challenged the Department's approach to service delivery. Additionally, this broadened the client base in that whilst the Department is normally focussed on the needs of the land and agrarian programme there was a need to effectively support the broader sector base.

It is also important to note an inherent degree of uncertainty that comes with elections, which naturally has a negative effect on service delivery that emanate from increased human capital management.

1.5 OVERVIEW OF THE ORGANISATIONAL ENVIRONMENT FOR 2008/09

The challenges emanating from the service delivery environment articulated above had a number of effects on Departmental operational structures. For instance, the commodity based projects approach and Agro-based LED model led to duplication, hence more pressure on officials. This was mainly due to an environment that requires a wider skills base and flexible job description that allows for multi tasking in responding to client needs. To this effect the Extension and Agricultural Advisory Service Recovery Plan had to be emphasised.

A number of senior and middle management posts remained unfilled mainly linked to scarce skills and the fact that the job market perceive government incentives to be less competitive relative to private sector. This is particularly so for Veterinary Services, economics and financial management. Additionally internal recruitment policies had a detrimental effect in populating the new LARP Directorate.

1.6 STRATEGIC OVERVIEW AND KEY POLICY DEVELOPMENTS FOR THE 2008/09

Several policy changes faced challenges with regards to incorporating them in Departmental operational strategies. This is particularly so for LARP which was not fully funded, new acts such as the Air Quality Act, of 2004, the Waste Act of 2009 and the NEMA EIA Regulations of 2006.

1.7 DEPARTMENTAL REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND OTHER SPECIFIC TOPICS

The Department managed to verify, capture and reconcile all existing and additional assets during this period. All assets were serialized using the bar coding system. Inventory lists were printed and signed by the office occupants. Disposal lists were compiled, only one District managed to dispose assets through public auction and donations to schools and welfare organizations, the other remaining will be disposed in the 2009/10 financial year.

1.1.1. Collection of Departmental Revenue

The following table indicates the collection of Departmental revenue: (R '000)

| The following table indicates the collection of Departmental revenue. (K 000) | | | | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------------|
| | 2005/06 | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2008/09 | % deviation |
| | Actual | Actual | Actual | Target | Actual | from target |
| Tax revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-tax revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sales of goods & services | 4,598 | 4,329 | 4,425 | 3,278 | 5,603 | 70% |
| Sales of capital assets (Capital Revenue) | 680 | 396 | 576 | 0 | 824 | 100% |
| Sales of fix assets through public auctions | 680 | 396 | 576 | 0 | 824 | 100% |
| Financial transactions (Recovery of loans and advances) | 1,947 | 2,640 | 2,458 | 1,514 | 3,685 | 143% |
| Total Departmental Receipts | 7,225 | 7,365 | 7,459 | 4,792 | 10,112 | 111% |

The Department projected to collect R4, 542 million in revenue and the actual collection was R7, 460 million. The over collection was recorded in items as indicated in the following table:

Over Collection Items: ('000)

| Item | Revenue |
|---------------------------------------|---------|
| Spot fines | 0,985 |
| Livestock | 0,272 |
| Disposal of M.G. vehicles | 0,552 |
| Sales of Fodder | 0,558 |
| Interests Accrued on Bank and Debtors | 2,569 |
| Total | 4,936 |

1.1.2. Departmental Expenditure

The Department has spent R771, 465 million of the adjusted budget of R 777, 813 million this represents 99% expenditure. The under-spending is attributed to Infrastructure Grant to Provinces to the tune of R6, 348 million.

The Department's overall spending has improved from R618, 094 million which is 92% of allocated funds in the 2007/08 financial year to R771, 465 million representing 99% of the allocated funds. This improvement is largely attributed to the Re-launch of the Masibuyele Emasimini Concept.

The table below provides a breakdown of total voted funds, actual expenditure and variance (R'000)

| Programmes | Voted for 2008/09 | Roll- overs and adjustments | Virement | Total voted | Actual Expenditure | Variance |
|--|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|----------------|-----------------------|----------|
| Administration | 82,646 | | 4,014 | 86,660 | 89,304 | -2,644 |
| Sustainable Resource Management | 69,328 | | -21,828 | 47,500 | 47,814 | -315 |
| Farmer Support & Development | 310,580 | | 42,105 | 352,685 | 349,778 | 2,907 |
| Veterinary Services | 67,208 | | 11,489 | 78,697 | 81,877 | -3,180 |
| Technology Research & Development | 33,032 | | -1,476 | 31,556 | 32,650 | -1,094 |
| Agriculture Economics | 31,063 | 28,704 | 10,178 | 41,241 | 30,232 | 11,009 |
| Structured Agricultural Training | 38,513 | | -3,058 | 35,455 | 34,233 | 1,222 |
| Environmental Planning, Impact, Pollution & Waste Management | 47,539 | | -913 | 46,626 | 46,290 | 336 |
| Eco System, Biodiversity & Natural Heritage | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Environmental Development | 43,322 | | -3,126 | 40,196 | 42,168 | -1,972 |
| Land Administration | 18,345 | | -1,148 | 17,197 | 17,119 | 78 |
| TOTAL | 741,576 | 28,704 | 36,237 | 777,813 | 771,465 | 6,348 |

The 1% under-expenditure reported is as a result of invoices that were still waiting to be paid. The service was rendered therefore the under expenditure did not have any impact on service delivery with regards to the targeted communities. A total of 99% of the allocated resources were spent.

1.1.3. Summary of Programme Expenditure

Programme 1: Administration

The programme spent 103% of its allocated budget. It spent R2, 644 more than its R89, 304 million allocated budget,

This program over-spent by 3% of the total allocated budget. This over expenditure resulted from the under-projection of the annual general increment on compensation of employees.

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

The programme's expenditure is 101% of its R47, 500 million allocated budget. This is an improvement from the previous financial year's (2007/08) expenditure of 98%.

This program over-spent by 1% of the total allocated budget. This over expenditure resulted from the under-projection of the annual general increment on compensation of employees.

Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development Services

The programme has spent 99% (R349, 778 million) of its R352, 685 million allocations. This is a slight dip from last year's 100% spending of R258, 485 million. Considering the R94, 200 million increase in the allocation this is a significant improvement from the previous year. The programme demonstrated an improved capacity to spend additional budget allocation. This is a welcomed development particularly for emerging farmers.

The over expenditure on Current Payments resulted from the under-projection of the annual general increment on compensation of employees and the change of approach in response to food crisis and effectiveness of the Masibuyele Emasimini (maintenance of tractors and tractor drivers).

Programme 4: Veterinary Services

٠

This programme has spent 104% of its allocated budget of R78, 697 million. The slight over spending is due to the high escalation cost, the scarce skill salary adjustment and the annual cost of living adjustments which were 5% higher than the projected estimates.

(

The program over-spent by 4% of the total allocated budget. The overspending on the allocated budget resulted from the under-projection of the annual general increment on compensation of employees and an under projection on the construction of Veterinary Clinics.

Programme 5: Technology Research & Development

The programme has spent 103% of its budget allocation of R31, 556 million. This is due to the increase in the salaries emanating from the upgrading of scarce skills, the 10.5% annual cost of living adjustments which were 5% higher than the projected estimates and the escalation cost due to inflation.

The program over-spent by 3% of the total allocated budget. The overspending on the allocated budget resulted from the under-projection of the annual general increment on compensation of employees

Programme 6: Agricultural Economics

The programme managed to spend 73% of its total allocation of R41, 241 million. This is a significant improvement from the 46% spending of R32, 006 million allocation for the 2007/08 financial year.

The program under-spent by 27% of the total allocated budget. The under-spending resulted from the Disaster Relief Grant Fencing Projects due to the cashflow challenges following the over expenditure on compensation.

Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Training

The programme has spent 97% of its R35, 455 million allocated budget which is similar to the last financial year's performance of 97% spending.

The program under-spent by R 1, 222 million (3%) of the total allocated budget. The under-spending resulted due to the cashflow problems and the invoices for the tractors could not be honoured.

Programme 8: Planning, Impact & Pollution & Waste Management:

The programme has spent 99% of its R46, 626 million budget allocation. This is a 32% spending improvement in comparison to the 67% spending of the 2007/08 financial year.

The program under-spent by 1% of the total allocated budget. The under-spending resulted from funded vacant posts, which could not be filled due to scarcity of the required skill.

Programme 9: Ecosystems, Biodiversity and Natural Heritage Management

This function was transferred during the 2006/07 reporting period to Mpumalanga Parks Board (MPB) which was later merged with Mpumalanga Tourism Agency (MTA) to form Mpumalanga Tourism and Parks Agency (MTPA) a public entity now subsidiary of the Department of Economic Development and Planning.

Programme 10: Environmental Development

The programme has spent 105% of R40, 196 million of its allocated budget. The over spending is due to cost escalation and the salary adjustment for scares skills.

The program over-spent by 5% of the total allocated budget. The over-spending on the allocated budget resulted from the under-projection of the annual general increment on compensation of employees.

Programme 11: Land Administration

The programme has spent 100% of its R17, 197 million allocated budget. This is a significant improvement on its 81% spending of the previous year.

1.1.4. Virement

The details of the projected unspent funds on the various programmes are as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

The projected unspent funds on Transfers and Subsidies (Households) for the amount of R0,341 million from this programme was utilised to defray shortfalls on programme 4 (Households) for the amount of R0,033 million, Programme 5 (Households) for the amount of R0,051 million, Programme 7 (Households) for the amount of R0,098 million and Programme 10 (Households) for the amount of R0,159 million.

The projected unspent funds on Capital Payments (Machinery and Equipment) for the amount of R0, 242 million from this programme was utilised to defray shortfall on Programme 2 (Building and other Fixed Structures).

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management.

The projected unspent funds on Goods and Services for the amount of R3,170 million from this programme was utilised to defray shortfalls on programme 1 (Goods and Services) for the amount of R2,430 million, Programme 3 (Goods and Services) for the amount of R0,100 million, Programme 4 (Goods and Services) for the amount of R0,410 million.

The projected unspent funds on transfers and subsidies (Households) for the amount of R1,000 million, from this programme was utilised to defray shortfalls in Programme 3 (Goods and Services).

Programme 5: Technology, Research and Development Services

The projected unspent funds on Goods and Services for the amount of R1,527 million from this programme was utilised to defray shortfalls on Programme 3 (Goods and Services) for the amount of R0,207 million and on Programme 4 (Goods and Services) for the amount of R1,320 million.

Programme 6: Agriculture and Economics

The projected unspent funds on Goods and Services for the amount of R1,121 million from this programme was utilised to defray shortfalls on Programme 3 (Goods and Services).

Programme 7: Structured Agriculture Training

The projected unspent funds on Goods and Services from this programme for the amount of R0,075 million was utilised to defray shortfalls on Programme 1 (Goods and Services).

The projected unspent funds on Capital Payments (Machinery and Equipment) for the amount of R3,081 million from this programme was utilised to defray shortfalls on programme 3 (Goods and Services).

Programme 8: Planning, Impact, Pollution and Waste Management

The projected unspent funds on Goods and Services from this programme for the amount of R2,295 million was utilised to defray shortfalls within the programme on Machinery and Equipment for the amount of R1,495 million and again defrayed shortfalls on Programme 3 (Machinery and Equipment).

Programme 10: Environmental Development

The projected unspent funds on Goods and Services from this programme for the amount of R2,285 million defrayed shortfalls on Programme 3 (Goods and Services).

The projected unspent funds on Capital Payment (Machinery and Equipment) from this programme for the amount of R1,000 million was utilised to defray shortfalls on Programme 3 (Machinery and Equipment).

1.1.5. Shifting Of Funds within Main Items

Programme 3: Farmer Support Services

٠

An amount of R20, 000 million for Capital Payments (Machinery and Equipment) Food Security shifted within main item to Capital Payments (Machinery and Equipment) Farmer Support Services.

An amount of R7, 533 million form Goods and Services (Food Security) shifted within main item to Transfers and Subsidies (Households) Farmer Support Services.

An amount of R17, 405 million from Capital Payments (Building and Other Fixed Structures) shifted within main item to Transfers and Subsidies (Households).

Programme 4: Veterinary Services

An amount of R0, 600 million from Capital Payments (Building and Other Fixed Structures) shifted within main item to Capital Payments (Machinery and Equipment) within the programme.

1.8 Comments on Significant Events that have taken Place during the financial year

As part of promoting the integrated rural development, tractors, power hoes, fertilisers and seeds were purchased for peasant farmers for the aggressive tilling of the land. The MEC led five Masibuyele Emasimini campaigns where the tractors and power hoes were handed over of the communities were held at Kwaggafontein (Thembisile Municipality), Mkhuhlu (Bushbuckridge Municipality), Mgobodzi (Nkomazi Municipality), Glenmore (Albert Luthuli) and Daggakraal

(Pixley KaSeme Municipality).

Environmental Services also undertook responsibility of four projects under the Mpumalanga Greening Programme namely; Tree Planting Programme, Climate Change Programme, Cleanest Town Competition/Programme and the Waste Cleanup Programme.

The Department also implemented Land Care programme, and these follows the principles of the Expanded Public Works Programme. This programme supported projects addressing land degradation and is funded through a National Grant.

1.9 Comments on Major Projects undertaken or completed during the financial year

The following major projects were implemented by the Department

1) Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP) Programme and Infrastructure Grant for Provinces (IGP)

Completion of five multi-year apple projects and five new ones have been initiated in Gert Sibande. Two environmentally controlled broiler projects (Thembelihle and Zenzeleni) with 40 000 stocking rate per project have been completed. Sinamuva Poultry project with 120 000 environmentally controlled poultry houses has been completed and commissioned. Production is already taking place under contract farming with DayBreak abattoir in Delmas. A 280 hactors citrus project at Saringwa has started and 50% to completion

The goat projects have also been initiated and completed (Barolong and Tsogang) with only one project that did not progress as expected due to conflict of project members. However, the budget was redirected to KwaMhlanga Young Farmers which has activities of similar nature and located within the same municipality.

Three household food production projects were equipped with irrigation infrastructure and one storage shed was completed for youth project and the disabled. Other 7 broiler and layer projects have also been completed in Nkangala and Gert Sibande districts.

Training and Capacity Building - About 300 CASP beneficiaries received accredited training on taxation and book keeping from the accredited service providers. About 13 beneficiaries also received training on broiler production from KwaZulu-Natal. The Lowveld College of Agriculture also offered informal broiler production training to 215 CASP beneficiaries.

On and off infrastructure - All the planned infrastructure projects have been completed and some projects are overlapping (multi year projects) to the 2009/10 financial year (mainly apple projects and horticulture irrigation project). The Department is implementing all the infrastructure projects and three of them have been completed i.e. (Fencing on Mantjolo essential oils, irrigation infrastructure at Simulation Center and Sozama youth project). Employment opportunities have been created.

Overall the province has spent all its budget allocation on 29 projects. (19 of these projects have been completed and 10 are multi-year projects)

2) Masibuyele Emasimini

A total number of 101 tractors and 55 power hoes, seeds and fertilizers were purchased and distributed to the three districts around the province to the ultra poor households. These benefited 19 960 households and 114 525 beneficiaries (11% of the hungry & vulnerable). 23 952 ha of land have been cultivated and 7 098 planted during the 2008//09 financial year.

3) Disaster Relief

 \bigcirc

The department requested R28 million from the National Grant to assist farmers affected by veldt fires. 1930 farmers benefited from the supply and delivery of fodder/lucerne purchased. 55 farmers also benefited from the 429 km fencing projects. A total of 562 cattle were delivered to compensate 120 farmers who lost their stock due to veld fires.

4) Greening Mpumalanga & Tourism Flagship Programme

178 030 trees were planted during 2008/09. 641 community based educators were trained & deployed. Under the Climate Change Programme 179 schools participated in the programme. 284 educators were trained to implement the programme and 1 130 learners were involved in the programme. 15 local municipalities took part in the Cleanest Town Competition. 194 Waste Cleanup were conducted in all 18 municipalities

1.1 Capital Investment: (R'000)

| Description | Budget | Expenditure | Balance Available |
|---------------------|---------|-------------|-------------------|
| CASP | 76,032 | 75,290 | 742 |
| LandCare | 13,407 | 11,802 | 1,605 |
| Infrastructure Fund | 34,335 | 23,093 | 11,242 |
| Agri-Business | 5,757 | 5,757 | 0 |
| Other Projects | 59,608 | 64,921 | -5,313 |
| TOTAL | 189,139 | 180,863 | 8,276 |

1.2 Conditional Grants: (R'000)

| Name of Conditional Grant | Payments 2007/08 | Amount Budgeted 2008/09 | Budget (Payment Schedule) 2008/09 | Actual Received 2008/09 | % Deviation from (amount budgeted to Receipts) |
|--|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| CASP | 41,133 | 53,019 | 53,034 | 53,019 | 0% |
| LandCare | 4,205 | 4,407 | 4,407 | 4,407 | 0% |
| Agricultural Disaster Management Grant | 0 | 28,704 | 18,156 | 28,704 | 37% |
| Provincial Infrastructure Grant | 31,099 | 34,335 | 23,093 | 34,335 | 33% |
| TOTAL | 121,534 | 120,465 | 98,690 | 120,465 | 18% |

1.3 Transfer payments: (R'000)

| Name Of Institution/ Beneficiary | Purpose | Amount Transferred | Need To Comply With Section 38(1) J |
|--|-------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| Mpumalanga Agric Development Corporation | Monthly Transfer | 39,251 | Complying |
| Development Bank of SA | Serving of DPSA Loan | 12,000 | Complying |



1.4 Asset Management

During the financial year 2008/9, asset verification was done for the entire Department with the assistance of Silulu Consulting. All assets purchased during the year under review were updated on the assets register (including farm equipment, i.e. Tractors and Implements) which were updated without order details due to incorrect initial capturing of the order. Some updates were done to clear out the dummy. The remaining assets are to be cleared with assets to be auctioned.

The disposals for the year were as follows

Departmental Assets:

| 2 opai tinontai / toootoi | | | | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------|--------------|--------------|
| Description | Method | Date | Place | Amount |
| Transport Assets | Public Auction | 19/09/2007 | Head Office | 849,000.00 |
| Other Machinery and equipment | Public Auction | 27/03/2009 | Gert Sibande | 72,000.00 |
| Biological Assets | Transferred to community-Disaster | 31/03/2009 | Gert Sibande | 8,409,010.20 |
| TOTAL | | | | 9,330,000.20 |

dardla.indd 22

22

PART 3: SERVICE DELIVERY ACHIEVEMENTS

SECTOR: ADMINISTRATION DEVELOPMENT

PROGRAMME 1: ADMINISTRATION

Purpose:

To provide administrative support

Strategic objectives:

- Provide strategic political leadership.
- · To administer for improved service delivery

Service delivery Objectives and indicators:

- •Provision of strategic political leadership at all times
- ·Strategy, project and policy implementation
- To provide communication services
- Implementation of PFMA requirements
- •Human resource management and development

Service Delivery Achievements.

During the financial year under review, the Department developed a new structure that would best respond effectively to its mandates and responsibilities. The structure was submitted to Department of Public Service and Administration (DPSA) for verification and is awaiting feedback from DPSA. About 115 posts were upgraded in line with the DPSA recommendations.

The Department was also able to develop an Employment Equity Plan, Human Resource Plan, Recruitment and Selection Policy, and Retention and Succession Policy approved and implemented. A total of 65 Occupational Health and Safety representatives were appointed to deal with the OHS issues in the Department.

To address the challenges of the scarce skill shortages, the Department had allocated bursaries to mainly needy students to study in the fields that are considered scares skills. In the year under review 12 students who benefited from these support were able to complete their studies. These students were then placed in directorates through internship programme for a year. In the intern programme, in January 2008 the Department was able to have a total of 101 interns place in different programmes according to their specialties. From the January 2008 intake and 29 (11 in DALA) got permanent employment.

The Department was able to achieve about 80% of the planned training as per 2008/09 WSP. A total of 1116 officials were taken through various In-service training.

To improve on its financial management, the Department decentralized the Financial Administration to district offices.

The Department was successful in conducting a youth summit in that lead to the development of the resolutions that will constitute the development of the Youth in Agriculture Strategy. From the summit, the youth structure was formed called the Youth in Agriculture and Rural Development (YARD) that will drive the programmes that touches the youth in the agricultural sector. However, due to capacity challenges the strategy could not be further developed.

Sub-programmes 1:1 Member of the Executive Council

| Sub-programmes | Output | Output Performance Measures: | Target Output: 2008/09 | Actual Outputs: 2008/09 |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------|---|--|--|
| Member of the Executive Council | Legislative | Budget speech delivered | 1 Budget Speech delivered | 1 Budget Speech delivered |
| | functions performed | Responses prepared for the Legislature | 4 Response prepared for the Legislature | 4 Written and oral responses prepared for legislature |
| | Quarterly implementation | Quarterly implementation | 4 quarterly implementation | 4 quarterly review sessions held with senior officials to assess performance |
| | monitoring sessions | monitoring sessions | monitoring sessions held | 4 Executive Council Makgotla attended progress reports and plans presented |
| | MINMEC attended | MINMEC (Land; Environment, Agriculture and Water) | 4 MINMEC (Land; Environment, Agriculture) | 4 MINMEC (Land; Environment, and Agriculture) |
| | MUNMEC meetings held | MUNMEC meetings held | 2 MUNMEC meetings held | None |

Sub-programmes1.2: Management Support Services

(

| Sub-programmes | Output | Output Performance Measures | Target Output: 2008/09 | Actual Outputs: 2008/09 |
|--------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Management Support Services | Performance reports compiled | Performance reports compiled and submitted in time per quarter | 4 Departmental quarterly reports submitted in time | 4 Departmental quarterly reports submitted (EXCO Lekgotla, Provincial Treasury, Department of Agriculture) |
| | Internal audit conducted | Internal audit conducted according to plan | 4 Internal audit conducted | Agriculture) 4 Internal audits conducted (Supply Chain, Bookkeeping, Expenditure & Veterinary Services) |
| | Youth in | 4 Vanish in Aminustana Otantana | AVanda in Annimultura | Provincial Youth Summit held |
| | Agriculture Strategy developed | 1 Youth in Agriculture Strategy developed | 1Youth in Agriculture Strategy developed | Draft report developed |
| | 16 days of Activism campaign implemented | 16 days of Activism campaign implemented | 16 days of Activism campaign implemented | Not done |
| | Mainstreaming of HIV/AIDS. | HIV/AIDS strategy developed | 1 HIV/AIDS strategy developed | Not done |
| | Evaluation reports of state of target groups: | 4 evaluation reports of state of target groups:(50% Departmental programmes targeting women, 2 %disabled and 30%youth) | 4 evaluation reports of state of target groups:(50% Departmental programmes targeting women, 2 %disabled and 30%youth) | Not done |



| Sub-programmes | Output | Output Performance Measures | Target Output: 2008/09 | Actual Outputs: 2008/09 |
|--------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Management Support Services | Awareness workshops on mainstreaming of focus groups, EAP | 4 Awareness workshops on mainstreaming of focus groups, EAP | 4 Awareness Workshops conducted on mainstreaming of focus groups, EAP | Not done |
| | Integrated plans developed | 1 Strategic Plan developed | 1 Strategic Plan developed | 1 Strategic Plan developed |
| | Integrated Development Plan (IDP) processes attended | Integrated Development Plan (IDP) processes attended to and strengthened | IDP forums attended to and inputs presented | IDP forums attended and inputs presented |
| | Performance reports plans and procedures developed | 4 project performance reports developed | 4 Project performance report developed | 4 Project performance reports developed |
| | Human Resource (HR) Policies developed | 3 Human Resource (HR) Policies developed | 3 Human Resource (HR) Policies developed | 1 Recruitment and Selection Procedure Manual, 1 Retention Strategy and 1 Succession Plan developed and approved |
| | Occupational Hygiene Safety implemented | Occupational Hygiene Safety implemented | Occupational Hygiene/ Medical Surveillance done | Not done |
| | Filling of funded vacant posts | Filling of 198 funded vacant posts | Filling of 198 funded vacant posts | 282 posts advertised and 189 funded vacant posts filled and the recruitment process overlapped into 2009/10 |
| | Conduct work-study investigations | Conduct work-study investigations and compile quarterly reports | Conduct work-study investigations and compile quarterly reports | 2009/10 Proposed organizational structure approved by the Executive Authority and submitted to DPSA for rectification 7 Ad-hoc work study investigations conducted |
| | Training workshops facilitated for staff | 36 Training workshops facilitated | 36 Training workshops facilitated evaluation report | 82 Training workshops facilitated and coordinated for 1116 officials |

(



| Sub-programmes | Output | Output Performance Measures | Target Output: 2008/09 | Actual Outputs: 2008/09 |
|--------------------------------|---|--|--|---|
| Management Support Services | Monitoring of existing bursaries | Monitoring of existing 80 bursaries | Monitoring of existing 80 bursaries | 90 bursaries monitored at different universities & Lowveld College of Agriculture |
| | New bursaries awarded to address scarce skills and respond to Vule'matfuba | New bursaries awarded to address scarce skills and respond to Vule'matfuba | Screening and evaluation of new bursaries (21 external 49 internal) | 76 New bursaries awarded to address scarce skills |
| | Adult Basic Education and Training (ABET) centres implemented | 13 Adult Basic Education and Training (ABET) centres implemented | 13 ABET learning centres monitored and assessment report done | 9 ABET centres monitored for 109 learners |
| | Public Media releases provided | Public Media releases provided | Media releases per demand | 36 media releases provided |
| | Community Outreach Programmes provided | 12 Community Outreach Programmes provided | 12 Community outreach facilitated | Participated in 12 Community Outreach Programmes Exhibited in 15 campaigns |
| Management Support Services | Departmental News letters published | 2 Departmental News letters published | 2 Departmental News letters to be published in 4 th quarter | Published 3 external newsletters and 2 internal newsletters |
| | Legal and Labour relations services rendered per demand | Legal and Labour relations services rendered per demand | Legal and labour relations services rendered per demand | 13 litigation matters handled. 34 cases of misconduct investigated. 6 grievances attended. 10 disputes handled. |

Sub-programmes1.4: Financial Management

•

| Sub-programmes | Output | Output Performance Measures | Target Output: 2008/09 | Actual Outputs: 2008/09 |
|----------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Financial Management | Budget Planning | Departmental budget planning | 1 Departmental Budget compiled | Departmental Budget compiled |
| | Accurate expenditure reports | 4 Accurate expenditure reports per quarter | 4 Expenditure reports compiled per quarter | 4 Expenditure reports compiled per quarter |
| | Assets Management Strategy developed | Assets Management Strategy developed | Asset Management Strategy finalised | Asset Management Strategy not developed |
| | Asset Register updated | Asset Register updated | Asset Register report prepared | Asset Register updated |

SECTOR: AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT

PROGRAMME 2: SUSTAINABLE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

Purpose:

To provide agricultural engineering, soil and veld conservation services to farmers to ensure sustainable utilization and management of agricultural and natural resources.

Strategic Objective

Improving agricultural productivity.

Service delivery Objectives and indicators:

- · Improving agricultural productivity
- To conserve soil by surveying designs and constructing soil conservation structures and LandCare.

Indicators

- · Number of plans and designs developed on dams, drainage and irrigation systems
- Number of plans and designs developed on soil conservation structures, catchments, waterways, stock water systems and contours.

Sub-programme 2.1: Engineering

Service delivery Achievements.

Agricultural engineering support services are provided to farmers, with special focus on poorly resourced farmers and this involves agricultural water, soil and veld management. Irrigation systems for crop production and water systems for livestock are provided as part of improving water availability and accessibility in areas which are water stressed.

(

Through this sub-programme agricultural infrastructure plans and designs for 24 Agricultural Projects were developed. Small scale and emerging farmers were able to implement properly planned irrigation systems, leading to efficient irrigation water use.

Soil Conservation and Veld Management plans and designs were also developed and implemented for 30 projects for small scale farmers and projects in communal areas.

Well developed farm plans enabled small scale farmers and communal livestock owners to provide proper watering, waterways, drainage and contour systems. Communal projects where proper farm plans were developed, livestock owners are able to manage their livestock and veld productively.

In addition, 320km of farm roads were rehabilitated and constructed to facilitate access to farms for the supply of production inputs and the transportation of the produce.

Sub-programme 2.1: Engineering

| Sub-programmes | Output | Output Performance Measures: | Target Output: 2008/09 | Actual Outputs: 2008/09 |
|-------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Engineering Services | | | 8 farm dams planned and designed | 7 Farm dams planned and designed |
| | 28 plans and designs of agricultural engineering structures completed | Agriculture engineering structures planned and designed for famers | 8 drainage systems planned and designed | 5 drainage systems planned and designed |
| | · | | 12 Irrigation systems planned and designed | 12 irrigation systems planned and designed |
| | | | 14 farms planned and designed | 15 farm plans designed |
| | | Soil conservation | 6 waterways planned and designed | 6 waterways designed |
| | | structures planned and designed | 4 stock watering systems planned and designed | 9 stock watering systems were designed |
| | | | 160km contours planned and designed | 142.7km contours designed |
| | Installation and construction of Engineering structures completed | Rehabilitated agricultural engineering projects and | 310km farm roads rehabilitated and constructed | 320km farm roads constructed and rehabilitated |
| | 6 dam inspections conducted | structures | 6 dam inspections conducted | 5 dams inspections conducted and repaired |

Challenges:

The Department continues to fall short of adequate engineering capacities needed to meet the demand of farmers especially in the areas of planning, and effective monitoring and evaluation.

Targets set for LandCare projects were not achieved as planned because of, among other things, the availability of material to be used in those projects were a challenge. The increase of prices also affected the quantities that could be purchased. Proper planning of selected projects was also a challenge in that it started very late during the course of the year. And as a result, part of the budget was diverted to other programmes that were in need of additional funding.

Response:

In the short-term, service providers are appointed to deal with these challenges, however, for the long-term; a permanent solution is still being worked on within the Department

Sub-programme 2.2: LandCare

Service delivery Achievements.

This sub-programme focuses on the conservation and protection of soil through the promotion and implementation of effective soil conservation measures. The LandCare programme is utilised to drive veld and soil management projects.

Plans and designs based on catchments and area wide planning continues to be the primary focus of this programme. During the year under review, 23 Community Awareness Sessions were conducted. Members of the communities where these campaigns were conducted have started to show better understanding as to how best could the soil and veld be utilized, managed and conserved.

The implementation of Landcare projects in the 6 selected municipalities, created 1095 job opportunities, as part of the Expanded Public Works Program (EPWP).

Sub-programme 2.2: Land Care (Soil Conservation)

| Sub- programmes | Output | Output Performance Measures: | Target Output: 2008/09 | Actual Outputs: 2008/09 |
|--------------------|---|--|--|---|
| Land Care | Develop the Provincial LandCare Strategy | Develop the Provincial LandCare Strategy | Development of Provincial LandCare Strategy finalized by March 2009 | LandCare Strategy not completed. To be concluded in 2009/2010 financial year. |
| | 20 awareness campaigns conducted on soil conservation practices | 20 awareness campaigns conducted on soil conservation practices | 20 Awareness campaigns conducted on soil conservation practices | 23 Awareness campaigns conducted on soil conservation practices and veld management |
| | Hectares of virgin soil approved to be ploughed | Hectares of virgin soil approved to be ploughed | Hectares of virgin soil approved to be ploughed on demand | None, no requests made |
| | Rehabilitation of the degraded land sites in 6 municipalities (Albert Luthuli, Bushbuckridge, Mbombela, Nkomazi, Thembisile Hani and Dr JS Moroka) | Rehabilitation of the degraded land sites in 6 municipalities (Albert Luthuli, Bushbuckridge, Mbombela, Nkomazi, Thembisile Hani and Dr JS Moroka) | LandCare projects implemented in 6 Municipalities | LandCare projects implemented in 6 Municipalities - Albert Luthuli - Nkomazi - Mbombela - Bushbuckridge - Dr J S Moroka - Thembisile Hani |
| | 1550 jobs created targeting 1823 beneficiaries (40% women, 30% youth and 2% disabled) | 1550 jobs created targeting 1823 beneficiaries (40% women, 30% youth and 2% disabled) | 1550 jobs created. (40% women, 30% youth and 2% disabled) | 1139 jobs created. Bushbuckridge – 610 Nkomazi – 330 Mbombela – 60 Albert Luthuli – 55 Dr JS Moroka – 72 Thembisile Hani - 12 |

Challenges:

Could not source a service provider with the required capacity to develop the Land Care strategy. Due to reprioritization of projects and up-scaling of the Masibuyele Emasimini project, funds were moved to prioritised projects.

Response:

Collaborate with other government institutions with relevant expertise to assist in developing Land Care Strategy.

PROGRAMME 3: FARMER SUPPORT AND DEVELOPMENT

Purpose

The programme's main purpose is to provide agricultural support services to farmers and empower them to respond to opportunities in agriculture. The programme promotes sustainable farmer settlement and food security towards wealth creation.

The programme provides much needed technical support in the form of agricultural extension services and advice to enhance farm productivity.

Measurable Objectives

- To render pre and post settlement support services.
- To provide farmer advice on crop, plant and stock.
- To co-ordinate and implement various food security projects.

Service Delivery Objectives and Indicators

- To render pre-settlement and post-settlement support of participants in land reform.
- To expand the extension services.
- To continually improve the effectiveness of the extension services.
- To increase the number of needs based farmer-training opportunities.
- To strengthen the capacity of communities (particularly women, children and the disabled) to respond to opportunities of Agriculture as a household food security safety net for the poor.
- To improve the sustainability of food security and poverty alleviation projects.
- · To expand communal vegetable gardens and backyard food gardens.

Service delivery Achievements.

The following are some of the achievements that the programme made.

Masibuyele Emasimini

Through this programme the Department was able to purchase 101 tractors with implements and 55 power hoes. With these tractors and implements the Department was able to provide the ploughing and planting services for over 19 960 households in 16 municipalities (Dr JS Maroka; Thembisile, Mkhondo; Albert Luthuli; Govan Mbeki; Pixley ka Seme, Bushbuckridge, Thaba Chweu; Mbombela; Umjindi, Nkomazi, Steve Tshwete, Emalahleni, Msukwaligwa, Dipaliseng, Lekwa) of the Mpumalanga Province. The Department also managed to conduct 8 Food Security Awareness campaigns in the three districts

Soya Bean production for Bio Fuel

To assist the land reform beneficiaries farmers to actively take part in the bio-fuel industry, the Department fenced and purchased 19 tractors with implements to be used in the ploughing of over 8000 ha and planting of over 3042 ha of soya, maize and sunflower on farms in Gert Sibange and Nkangala. The Department continued to provide extension services to the farmers and conducted technical feasibility studies for soil suitable for more farms. The soya production plan was also concluded of the farms.

Apples Orchards

By the end of the financial year 2007-08, the Department was able to construct irrigation infrastructure and provide site establishment for the 10 apple sites, 2x Ermelo, 2x Caroline, Breyten, and Albert Luthuli: Goedhoop, Kalkkloof, Droogvallei, Msukaligwa: Holland and Mooiplaats and planted 2 orchards in the Ermelo

Broiler

To stimulate Agri-Business development through rural infrastructure in the rural areas of the province, the

To stimulate the agri-business in the line of animal production, the Department provided handling facilities for the goats productions. The Department established new goats handling facilities on 2 new sites in Nokaneng and Lefisoane in the Nkangala District. The Department also provided fencing for the Songimvelo Livestock Projects.

Sub-Programme 3.1: Farmer Settlement

Purpose

To conduct training and coordination of land reform beneficiaries programmes.

Sub-Programme 3.1: Farmer Settlement

| Sub- programmes | Output | Output Performance Measures: | Target Output: 2008/09 | Actual Outputs: 2008/09 |
|----------------------|---|---|--|--|
| Farmer Settlement | Maintenance of macadamia projects | Maintenance of 11 macadamia projects | Maintenance of 11 macadamia projects | Maintenance of 11 macadamia projects not done |
| | Maintenance of vegetable projects | Maintenance of 3 vegetable projects | Maintenance of 3 vegetable projects (Sibange (Nkomazi), Mosley (Umjindi), abundant life skills (Mbombela). | 3 Vegetable projects maintained with Sibange receiving financial support the remaining 2 provided with Extension Support |
| | Rehabilitation of irrigation infrastructure on vegetable and fruit projects | Rehabilitation of 2 irrigation infrastructure on vegetable and fruit projects | Planting of vegetable and fruit trees | Planting of vegetable and fruit trees |
| | Upgrading of Upgrading of livestock project | | Maintenance of 3 broiler projects | 3 broiler projects maintained |
| | | Construct and equip 4 broiler houses | 6 Environmentally controlled broiler houses completed | |
| | | Construct 29 Km fence, 2 handling facilities, 3 animal overnight facilities and 2 boreholes for goats projects | Project completed for the 2 sites | |
| | | 50 Km fence supply | Fencing material supplied | |



| Sub- programmes | Output | Output Performance Measures: | Target Output: 2008/09 | Actual Outputs: 2008/09 |
|----------------------|---|---|---|---|
| Farmer Settlement | Bee hives projects Honey production | 250 bee hives projects Honey production | Extension support services given on bee hive projects | Extension support services given including purchase of vehicle |
| | Establishment of of apple orchards | Establishment of 25ha of apple orchards | 25 ha Apples orchard completed | 40 % Apple Orchard completed |
| | Maintenance of existing of apple orchards | Maintenance of existing 48ha of apple orchards | Maintain existing 48ha | Maintenance of 48 ha done |
| | Establishment of and maintenance of essential oils | Establishment of 30ha and maintenance of 22ha essential oils | 30 ha of establishment completed and maintenance of essential oils | Projects were put on hold |
| | Establishment of on Soyabeans for farmers (Biofuel) | Establishment of 8 000ha on Soyabeans for 70 farmers (Biofuel) | Crop maintenance of 8000 ha for soya production. | 4485 hectares of crop established of (2211 ha maize, 820 ha sunflower and 392 ha of soya ,1062 ha other crops (drybean) |
| | Facilitate establishment of Mentorship Programmes | Facilitate establishment of 16 Mentorship Programmes | 16 mentorship programmes established (macadamia, essential oils, horticulture, livestock & apple) | 8 mentorship programmes established macadamia, soya beans, sugarcane, horticulture, and livestock. |
| | SMME businesses supported | 5 SMME businesses supported (1 Maize milling, 2 pack houses and a poultry abattoir.) | Project monitoring | 5 SMME businesses supported |
| | Agri-BEE ventures facilitated | 2 Agri-BEE ventures facilitated | Facilitate training and capacity building Project handover and monitoring | 2 Agri-BEE ventures ongoing No project handover and monitoring |
| | Jjobs created targeting 4848 beneficiaries (50% women,2 0 % youth and 2% disabled) | 3 607 jobs created targeting 4848 beneficiaries(50% women,20 % youth and 2% disabled) | 3 607 jobs created(50% women,20 % youth and 2% disabled) | 1400 EPWP related jobs created |

Challenge

(

The Department has undergone extensive re-planning of projects and some projects will be completed in 2009/10 financial year.

Sub-Programme 3.2: Farmer Support Services

Purpose

To provide and facilitate training of commercial and emerging farming, including the coordination of rural and agricultural projects.

Strategic Objectives

- To render pre and post settlement support services.
- To provide farmer advice on crop, plant and stock.
- To co-ordinate and implement various food security projects.

Service Delivery Objectives and Indicators

- 1. To expand the extension services.
- 2. To continually improve the effectiveness of the extension services.
- 3. To increase the number of needs based farmer-training opportunities.
- 4. To strengthen the capacity of communities (particularly women, children and the disabled) to respond to opportunities of Agriculture as a household food security safety net for the poor.
- 5. To improve the sustainability of food security and poverty alleviation projects.
- 6. To expand communal vegetable gardens and backyard food gardens.

Sub-programme 3.2: Farmer Settlement Support

| Sub- programmes | Output | Output Performance Measures: | Target Output: 2008/09 | Actual Outputs: 2008/09 |
|---------------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| Farmer Settlement Support | Training sessions targeting emerging farmers provided | Training sessions targeting 3 850 emerging farmers provided | Training sessions targeting 3 850 emerging farmers offered | Training sessions targeting 5501 emerging farmers offered |
| | Training sessions targeting commercial farmers | Training sessions targeting 130 commercial farmers | Training sessions targeting 130 commercial farmers offered | offered Training sessions targeting 152 commercial farmers offered |
| | Emerging farmers supported with advice | 4200 emerging farmers supported with advice | 4 200 emerging farmers supported with advice | 13932 emerging farmers supported with advice |
| | Commercial farmers supported with advice | 385 commercial farmers supported with advice | 385 commercial farmers supported with advice | 7867 commercial farmers supported with advice |
| | Contacts sharing research related information | 120 contacts sharing research related information | 120 contacts sharing research related information | 172 contacts sharing research related information |
| | Municipality Development Plans in place | 5 Municipality Development Plans in place | Development plans in place | 5 Municipal Agriculture Forums established |
| | Extension support given to Land Redistribution Projects | Extension support given to 159 Land Redistribution projects | Extension support continued on the 159 Land Redistribution projects | Extension support continued on the 264 Land Redistribution Projects |
| | Tenure Reform supported | Tenure Reform (23 projects) supported | Extension support continue to be given to 23 tenure Reform projects | Extension support continue to be given to 18 tenure Reform projects |
| | Land Restitution (39 projects) | Land Restitution (39 projects) | Extension support continue to be given to 39 Restitution projects | Extension support continue to be given to 43 Restitution projects |
| | Business plans developed on Land Redistribution | Business plans developed on Land redistribution | 120 Business plans developed on Land Redistribution | 90 Business plans developed on Land Redistribution |
| | Resource Surveys done for the projects | Resource Surveys done for the projects | 105 Resource Surveys done for the projects | 98 Resource Surveys done for the projects |



Sub-Programme 3.3: Food Security

Purpose

Implementation of Integrated Food Security and Nutrition Programme (IFSNP)

Strategic objectives:

Ensure the implementation of the integrated food security strategy.

Service delivery objectives and indicators

Service delivery objectives

To provide support of mechanisation, infrastructure and production inputs to the poor and hungry.

Indicators

- · Number of households and beneficiaries assisted.
- Food security status
- Number of awareness campaigns on food security conducted

Summary of Key Achievements and Challenges

Sub-programme 3.3: Food Security and Poverty Alleviation

The Directorate spearheaded three major events, namely:

- The Provincial World Food Day a culmination of three District World Food Day events held at Barberton (Umjindi Municipality), Balfour (Dipaliseng Municipality) and Victor Khanye municipality.
- The official launch of the Letsema/Ilima Campaign by the Minister for Agriculture and Land Affairs which was held on the 11th October 2008 at Kwaggafontein in Nkangala District.

(

• Four Masibuyele Emasimini mechanization support hand over events held at Mkhuhlu (Bushbuckridge Municipality), Mgobodzi (Nkomazi Municipality), Kwaggafontein (JS Moroka Municipality) and Dundonald (Albert Luthuli Municipality).

A total of 2000 households were supported with Agricultural Starter Packs (ASP) for vegetable production. The ASP was also distributed to Home Base Care givers, schools, clinics and communal vegetable production projects.

Sub-Programme 3.3: Food Security

| Sub- programmes | Output | Output Performance Measures: | Target Output: 2008/09 | Actual Outputs: 2008/09 |
|---|--|---|--|---|
| Food Security and Poverty Alleviation | 83 tractors with implements and production inputs distributed | Support of Masibuyele Emasimini sites with mechanization, infrastructure and production inputs. | 83 Tractors with implements and production inputs distributed | 101 tractors with implements, 55 power hoes and production inputs distributed |
| | Personnel appointed | | Appointed a dedicated officials to deal with Masibuyele Emasimini | None. Have assigned other extension officers. |
| | Land ploughed and planted | 15 500 ha of land ploughed and planted on 9 sites targeting 5916 beneficiaries | 15 500 ha of land ploughed and planted on 9 sites, targeting 5916 beneficiaries | 23 952 ha of land ploughed and planted in 16 municipalities and 19 960 House holds and 114 525 beneficiaries reached |
| | Storage sheds built | 3 Storage sheds built | 3 storage sheds built | 1 Storage shed built |
| | Food In-security and Vulnerability Information Management System (FIVIMS) study conducted | A FIVIMS study report produced | A FIVIMS study conducted | The FIVIMS study was not conducted |
| | Conduct Impact assessment on Household Food Production Support Programmes | Conduct Impact Assessment on Household Food Production Support Programmes | Conduct Impact Assessment on Household Food Production Support Programmes | Impact assessment conducted on Agricultural Starter Packs |
| | 6 Food Security awareness campaigns implemented | Number of food Security awareness campaign done | 6 Food Security awareness campaigns implemented | 11 Food security awareness campaigns implemented |
| | 1200 Household Food Gardens established (Agricultural Starter Pack (ASP) distributed) | Number of household food gardens established. | 1200 Household Food Gardens established (Agricultural Starter Pack ASP distributed) | 2800 ASP food gardens established |

Challenges

The directorate intended to conduct one of the most important studies – the Food In-security and Vulnerability Information Management System (FIVIMS) study but such study could not take place due to financial constraint. If everything goes according to plan, this study will be conducted in the 2009/10 financial year.

Due to the approach to Masibuyele Emasimini being revised and funds transferred to accelerate implementation of the programme.

The impact assessment on CASP was not conducted because the implementation plan was adjusted due new priorities that were introduced during the course of the year.

Response

In the interim the Department will use existing government and community structures to store tractors. In each municipality dedicated extension advisor has been appointed to deal with Masibuyele Emasimini activities.

PROGRAMME 4: VETERINARY SERVICES

Purpose

٠

To facilitate and provide Animal Disease control services in order to protect the animal population against highly infectious and economic diseases, through the implementation of the Animal Disease Act (Act 35 of 1984) or Animal Health Act (Act 7 of 2002) and Primary Animal health programme/projects.

To provide control measures including Health Certification, in order to facilitate the importation and exportation of animals and animal products.

To implement Risk Assessment measures in order to assess the impact of various Animal Disease outbreaks and the risk of importing or exporting animals or animal products from/to other countries.

Strategic Objectives

- To control and prevent animal diseases
- To promote veterinary public health and food safety
- To render a diagnostic laboratory service
- To certify the export of live stock and animal products
- To render clinical services

Service Delivery Objectives and Indicators

- To control and prevent 33 controlled animal diseases annually in order to ensure healthy livestock and wildlife in Mpumalanga.
- To promote sound animal health practices and disease control procedures according to OIE guidelines of the 94 list B and 34 list C diseases annually to contribute to the development of the livestock, poultry, wildlife and freshwater fish industry.
- To control and combat the most important zoonotic diseases annually and to thereby contribute towards improved human health in Mpumalanga.
- To supply a veterinary laboratory diagnostic service for the Chief Directorate of Veterinary Services, 60 private practitioners, 30 000 farmers and other role players involved in animal production.
- To promote veterinary public health and food safety through abattoir inspections, hygiene assessment system (HAS) audits. Combat illegal slaughter, the sale of meat unfit for human consumption and relevant consumer awareness programs.
- To render a veterinary epidemiological service, including contingency planning, emergency response and risk assessments for notifiable avian influenza, foot-and-mouth disease, rabies, tuberculosis, African swine fever and classical swine fever.
- To provide primary animal health care and clinical services to resource poor communities throughout Mpumalanga.
- To facilitate, develop, maintain and operate 220 cattle dip tanks and 135 livestock handling facilities annually.
- To monitor imports and certify exports of animals and agricultural products on demand.
- To facilitate Veterinary extension and training.

Service delivery Achievements

The year under review was a resounding success characterized by the successful and total integration of 158 personnel from Limpopo who are articulating well in the Ehlanzeni Animal Health team.

Veld fires during spring had a severe impact on livestock production and thousands of hectares of grazing were lost. The total extent of damage could not be quantified but several livestock farmers whose losses could be verified were compensated through the Provincial Disaster fund.

A number of interesting case studies and disease outbreaks, (Rift Valley fever, rabies, corridor disease, tuberculosis and Babesia gibsoni) kept our veterinarians and para-veterinarians focused throughout the year.

The most significant disease outbreak in 2008 was the rabies epidemic in Nsikazi and Bushbuckridge. Rabid dogs were encountered in areas where no outbreak had ever been recorded previously. 432 specimens were submitted and 121 dogs were diagnosed positive (compared to an annual average of 30). In response the Chief Directorate immediately mounted a massive vaccination and awareness campaign. 84 960 dogs and cats were vaccinated at 1 011 venues. In addition, the following steps were taken. 22 newspaper articles published, 94 452 pamphlets distributed, 358 schools visited and 95 862 learners reached. 28 private practitioners and all SPCA branches assisted the Chief Directorate.

Representatives from VPH and Animal Health were nominated to participate in the adjudication of a speech competition held in the 3 districts. This exciting competition was initiated by HRD & Training and aimed at recruiting learners skilled in Mathematics & Science to pursue careers in Veterinary Science & Para Veterinary fields. The first round was held in Gert Sibande district where 4 schools with a total of 65 leaner's participated.

Participants could choose from the following topics: Meat Safety, Herd Health & Pet Care. 30 learners were rewarded with prizes & 10 were selected based on the score to represent their District at the Provincial competition. Feedback was given to the learners on the criteria used for selection and principles on public speaking were also addressed. The best presentations were on Meat Safety.

Sub-Programme 4.1: Animal Health

Purpose

To facilitate and provide Animal Disease control services in order to protect the animal population against highly infectious, trade sensitive and economic diseases, through the implementation of the Animal Disease Act (Act 35 of 1984).

Summary of Achievements

The rabies epidemic in Ehlanzeni will continue to receive priority attention throughout 2009/2010. Six diptanks were planned. Only one could be built.

Sub-Programme 4.1: Animal Health

| | C 4.1. Ammai ricait | | | |
|--------------------|--|--|---|--|
| Sub- programmes | Output | Output Performance Measures: | Target Output: 2008/09 | Actual Outputs: 2008/09 |
| Animal Health | Diseases controlled | 18 diseases controlled | 18 diseases managed | 18 diseases managed |
| | Auctions attended to inspect livestock | 418 Auctions attended to inspect livestock | 418 Auctions attended to inspect livestock | 505 Auctions attended to inspect livestock |
| | Test done (Serology, TB, Skin scrapings etc.) | 299 484 Test done (Serology, TB, Skin scrapings etc.) | 299 484 Test done (Serology, TB, etc.) | 352 013 Test done (Serology, TB, etc.) |
| | Vaccinations administered Anthrax, Rabies, FMD,NCD,CA | 505 876 Vaccinations administered Anthrax, Rabies, FMD,NCD,CA | 505 876 Vaccinations administered Anthrax, Rabies, FMD | 1 366 951 Vaccinations administered Anthrax, Rabies, FMD, RVF, NCD |
| | Inspections performed according to OIE requirements 7 | 6 132 024 Inspections performed according to OIE requirements 7 | 6 132 024 Inspections performed OIE requirements | 4 442 032 Inspections performed OIE requirements |
| | Individual clinical cases treated | 34 575 Individual clinical cases treated | 34 575 Individual clinical cases treated | 103 059 Individual clinical cases treated |
| | Vaccinations (non controlled) LSD, HW, RW | 158 750 Vaccinations (non controlled) LSD, HW, RW | 158 750 Vaccinations (non controlled) LSD, HW, RW | 191 561 Vaccinations (non controlled) LSD, HW, RW |
| | Extension sessions | 3 966 Extension sessions | 3 966 Extension sessions conducted | 5 455 Extension sessions conducted |
| | Training sessions conducted | 375Training sessions conducted | 375 Training sessions conducted | 271 Training sessions conducted |
| | Dip tanks built | 6 Dip tanks built | 6 Dip tanks built | 1Diptank built at Walda |
| | Animals certified | Animals certified | Animals certified unpredictable | 2 039 870 Animals certified |
| | Animal products certified | Animal products certified | Animal products certified unpredictable | 3 151 866 Animal products certified |
| | Census conducted on 40% of farms | Census conducted on 40% of farms | Census conducted on 40% of farms | Census conducted on 20% of farms |
| | | | | |

□33 Controlled diseases (FMD, Anthrax, TB etc.) are internationally very important for trade, economy or zoonotic implications. 18 of these are common to Mpumalanga. 18 controlled diseases were managed during 2008/09.

Challenges

Rift Valley Fever, Rabies and New Castle disease outbreaks required an immediate and intensive response leading to increase vaccinations, which also accounted for the fewer inspections.

Sub-Programme 4.2: Veterinary Public Health

Purpose

To co-ordinate and implement various Food Safety projects, including the implementation of Meat Safety Act (Act 40 of 2000) and prevention of Zoonotic or food borne diseases.

Service delivery Achievements

Together with SAPS, the Department of Health and local municipalities, VPH will continue to address the illegal slaughter of meat, the sale of meat at pension pay points and stock theft, particularly in the Bushbuckridge area where 36 illegal slaughter sites are giving the chief directorate serious problems, and where co-operation from the community is very poor.

Sub-programme 4.2: Veterinary Public Health

| oub-program | IIIIe 4.2. Veteriiia | | | |
|-----------------------------|--|---|--|--|
| Sub- programmes | Output | Output Performance Measures: | Target Output: 2008/09 | Actual Outputs: 2008/09 |
| Veterinary Public Health | Conduct Red meat and poultry abattoirs hygiene audits. | 264 red meat and poultry abattoirs hygiene audits conducted. | 264 red meat and poultry abattoirs hygiene audits conducted. | 288 red meat and poultry abattoirs hygiene audits conducted. |
| | Hygiene assessment report (Export abattoirs) | 2 Hygiene Assessment Report (HAR) on export meat and poultry export abattoirs conducted | 2HAR demand driven by industry. A requirement to qualify for export. | 2HAR done. 1 each at Karan Beef (Balfour) and Early Bird Farms Poultry Abattoir (Standerton) respectively. |
| | Routine abattoir Inspections: | 477 Red meat & Poultry abattoirs inspected | 477 Red meat & Poultry abattoirs inspected | 807 Red meat & Poultry abattoirs inspected |
| | Red meat & Poultry abattoirs inspections | 7 Meat safety scheme projects inspected | 7 Meat safety projects continue | 2 Meat Safety projects completed 5projects ongoing. Abattoir Waste Management guidelines drawn up according to Meat Safety Act and Environmental Management Act. Abattoir Procedure Manual completed. |
| | Meat safety projects | 1 Red Meat Abattoir Information Day conducted | 1 Red Meat Abattoir Info Day conducted | Red Meat Abattoir Day conducted in Third Quarter. |
| | Food Control Committees | 8 Food Control Committees established | 8 Food Control Committees established | Total 7. 3 Food Control Committees established. One in each district. 4 Meat Safety Forums were also established. One each in Ehlanzeni and Nkangala Districts and Two in Gert Sibande District. |
| | Meat examiner courses facilitated | 3 Meat Examiner Courses facilitated | 3 Meat Examiner Courses facilitated | None. |
| | Newsletter published | 4 Newsletters published | 4 Newsletters published | 4 Newsletters published |

Challenges

Outputs were generally exceeded because the sub-program managed to fill several vacancies. The meat examination course and abattoir workshop could not be held because HRD skills development funds were depleted.

Sub-Programme 4.3: Veterinary Laboratory Services

Purpose

٠

To provide support service to the Veterinary personnel, medical practitioners and farmers with regard to Diagnostic service and Epidemiological investigations of Animal Disease outbreaks

Summary of Achievements

Veterinary Laboratory Services (VLS) had finally appointed a Quality Co-ordinator and it is in the process of implementing the quality system, which will lead to accreditation for the tests that are performed in Mpumalanga Provincial Veterinary Laboratory (MPVL), Ehlanzeni District Veterinary Laboratory (EDVL) and Lydenburg State Veterinary Laboratory (LSVL).

The change of ALS to ANATECH as Bentley agent in South Africa has caused some problems in the Udder Health and Milk Hygiene section, due to the fact that cecalait samples (controls) are not delivered on time and it also take time to get a technician to fix the machine when there is a problem.

On the 21st May 2008 MPVL, EDVL and LSVL were temporally suspended to do Bovine Brucellosis Serology tests by DoA due to non-conformances. After complying with the DoA standards the three laboratories were allowed to continue with the tests, but will have to address all of the non-conformances still outstanding.

Sub-Programme 4.3: Veterinary Laboratory Services

| Sub- programmes | Output | Output Performance Measures: | Target Output: 2008/09 | Actual Outputs: 2008/09 |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|--|---|
| Veterinary Laboratory Services | Number of submissions: | 3 250 submission | 3 250 submission | 3 426 submission |
| | Laboratory tests | 237 547 lab tests | 237 547 Number of laboratory tests | 225 440 Number of laboratory tests |
| | Anat path: number animals for pm & or histo | 400 diagnosis pm & or histo | 400 Anat path: number animals for pm & or histo | 251 Anat path: number animals for pm & or histo |
| | Interpretation lab results & advise (Nr. Submissions) | 600 interpreted results & advise (submissions) | 600 interpreted results & advise (Nr. submissions) | 379 interpreted results & advise (Nr. submissions) |
| Veterinary Laboratory Services | School visits | 6 School visits undertaken | 6 School visits undertaken | 1 School visit undertaken |
| | Information days held | 1 information Day held | 1 Information Day held | 0 Information Day held |
| | Exhibits/ demonstrations held | 2 Exhibits/ Demonstrations held | 2 Exhibits/ Demonstrations held | 2 Exhibits/ Demonstrations held |

Challenges

Many services are demand driven and influenced by external factors.

Sub-Programme 4.4: Veterinary Clinical Services

Purpose

To render clinical services, primary animal health care and animal welfare services to communities in remote and unserviced areas and to render support to Departmental livestock projects.

Summary of Achievements

This programme which was established in 2006 continues to be severely under budgeted both on Compensation of Employees and Goods and Services. The programme which provides an essential service to the most needy has critical capital needs to build and equip animal health centres, to equip mobile hospitals and to provide for accommodation for new veterinary graduates expected to under-go compulsory community development. No CASP funds were received in 2008/2009 and none have been provided for 2009/2010.

In addition, capital funds had to be utilised to ensure that all the existing animal health centres are upgraded and comply with the South African Veterinary Council minimum requirements to render services.

In conclusion we believe that the Chief Directorate has successfully fulfilled its mandate at local, provincial, national and international levels by controlling existing and emerging animal diseases.

Sub-Programme 4.4: Veterinary Clinical Services

| Sub- programmes | Output | Output Performance Measures: | Target Output: 2008/09 | Actual Outputs: 2008/09 |
|------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| Veterinary Clinical Services | Out patients cases attended to | 4 500 out patients cases attended to | 4 500 out patients cases attended | 7 759 out patients cases attended |
| | Referral cases attended | 250 referral cases attended | 250 referral cases attended | 410 referral cases attended |
| | Farm calls/ ambulatory service | 810 farm calls/ ambulatory service | 810 farm calls/ ambulatory service | 5 122 farm calls/ ambulatory service |
| Veterinary Clinical Services | Routine vaccines (Dogs, Cats, Cattle & Equines) | 3 000 routine vaccines (Dogs, Cats, Cattle & Equines) | 3 000 Routine vaccines (Dogs, Cats, Cattle & Equines) | 6 552 routine vaccines (Dogs, Cats, Cattle & Equines) |
| | New veterinary clinic/ consulting room built | 1 New veterinary clinic/ consulting room built | 1 New veterinary clinic built | 1 New veterinary clinic under construction, in the process of roofing (Malekutu) |
| | Mobile clinic points established | 40 Mobile clinic points established | 40 mobile clinics points established | 38 mobile clinics points established |
| | Mobile ambulances purchased | 3 Mobile ambulances purchased | 3 Ambulances purchased | 3 ambulances under construction |
| | Isolation facilities within (clinics) erected | 3 Isolation facilities within (clinics) erected | 3 Isolation facilities within (clinics) erected | 5 isolation kennels within clinics erected |

Challenges

In all components, our major challenge is recruiting and retaining appropriately qualified veterinary and paraveterinary staff. Staff members are constantly being "poached" by other provinces, particularly Gauteng, where

access to Onderstepoort Veterinary Faculty for further professional studies and CPD opportunities is easily acquired.

Rollout of the National Abattoir Rating Scheme (NARS) in the Province after stakeholder meetings. The NARS is a voluntary meat safety scheme that uses the results of the Hygiene Assessment Score (HAS) of each abattoir.

PROGRAMME 5: TECHNICAL RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

Purpose

The purpose of the programme is to develop or adapt appropriate technologies for improved agricultural productivity as well as development and dissemination of natural resource information.

This programme is organized into the following three sub-programmes:

Sub-programme 5.1: Research

Sub-programme 5.2: Agricultural Information Services Sub-programme 5.3: Infrastructure Support Services

Strategic Objectives

- Develop and transfer appropriate agricultural technology to farmers and relevant stakeholders.
- · Develop and update agricultural database for improved decision making.
- Maintain and develop research infrastructure and appropriate research facilities.

Service delivery objectives and indicators

Service delivery objectives

- · Conduct adaptive research to improve agricultural productivity.
- · Improving agricultural decision-making processes.
- Provide maintenance and support to research farms.

Indicators

٠

- · Number of animal and crop trials conducted
- · Number of stakeholders reached.
- · Number of datasets developed.

Service delivery Achievements.

The crop unit conducted 57 crop trials and exceeded their target with 12 trials due to innovativeness of the research and development personnel. A foliar disease resistant groundnut variety has been released and has been added to the National Variety list as INKANYEZI.

The Range and Forage division is part of the National Veldt and Forage Working Group (NVFWG) established in 2005. Mpumalanga Province hosted the 43rd Annual Grassland Society of Southern Africa congress at Badplaas from the 21st to 25th July 2008. The purpose of the NVFWG is to establish and national focus towards sustainable management of veldt and forage resources through participatory involvement and cooperation of all stakeholders to ensure a sustainable animal production sector in the country.

During the 2008/2009 period 715 farmers were assisted with technical advice on pastures and veldt management.

Sub-Programme 5.1: Research

(

| Sub- programmes | Output | Output Performance Measures: | Target Output: 2008/09 | Actual Outputs: 2008/09 |
|--------------------|---|---|---|---|
| Research | Crop trials developed to support identified commodities | 45 Crop trials | 45 Crop trials | 57 Crop trials established |
| | Animal trials developed in support of the livestock improvement program | 8 Animal trials | 8 Animal trials | 5 Animal trials established |
| | Range and Forage trials developed in support of veldt and pasture improvement | 7 Range and Forage trials | 7 Range and Forage | 5 Range and Forage trials established |
| | Aquaculture development in support of the fishing industry | 1 Cage culture Unit | 1 Cage culture Unit | 1 Cage culture unit established |
| | Establishment of cage culture unit | Hatchery and circulation unit development | 1 Hatchery and circulation unit development | Hatchery and circulation unit not implemented |

(1)

Sub-programme 5.2: Agricultural Information Services

| Sub- programmes | Output | Output Performance Measures: | Target Output: 2008/09 | Actual Outputs: 2008/09 |
|-------------------------|---|--|---|---|
| Information Services | GIS datasets updated | 100 GIS datasets updated | 100 GIS datasets updated | 100 GIS datasets updated |
| | New GIS datasets created | 10 New GIS datasets created | 10 New GIS data sets created | 7 New GIS datasets created |
| | GIS Information distributed to clients (on request) | GIS Information distributed to clients (on request) | GIS information distributed to clients on request | 129 GIS Information distributed to clients (on request) |
| | Sub-division of land done on request | Sub-division of land done on request | Sub-division of land done on request | 263 sub-division of land done on request |
| | Agricultural potential investigations done on request | Agricultural potential investigations done on request Number of agricultural potential investigations done | Agricultural potential investigations done on request | 1913 ha agricultural potential investigations done on request |
| | | | | |

Sub-Programme 5.3: Infrastructure Support Services

| Sub- programmes | Output | Output Performance Measures: | Target Output: 2008/09 | Actual Outputs: 2008/09 |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Infrastructure Support Service | Hectors prepared for planting | 130 ha prepared for planting | 130 ha prepared for planting | 131 ha prepared for planting |
| Convice | Tons of hay produced | 500 tons of hay produced | 500 tons of hay produced | 266 tons of hay produced |
| | Kilometres of roads maintained | 20 km of roads maintained | 20 km of roads maintained | 48 km of roads maintained |
| | Kilometres of fence erected | 30 km of fence erected | 30 km of fence erected | 50 km of fence erected |
| | Kilometers of firebreaks constructed | 70 km of firebreaks constructed | 70 km of firebreaks constructed | 61 km of firebreaks constructed |

Challenges

٠

With regard to the research sub-directorate, five animal trials were implemented out of a target of 8 trials focusing mainly on animal improvement and converting feed intake to meat production. The set target was not met due to staff turnover and 3 trials were shelved. The IDC and DALA Nguni cattle project planning process was ultimately finalized and will be implemented in the new financial year.

The Range and Forage Unit conducted 5 trials out of the set target of seven. The trials mainly focused on evaluation of the nutritive value of winter and summer forage and determining the carrying capacity of the veldt. The set target was not met due to staff turnover.

286 tons of hay was harvested which is 214 tons short of the set target due to non favourable climatic conditions encountered at the beginning and at the end of the growing season.

61 km of firebreaks were made pm 2 research farms. A target of 70 km firebreaks was set but could not be made due to bad weather conditions during July 2008.

The Aquaculture Unit implemented the pilot cage culture unit at the Agricultural College dam to serve as a demonstration unit. The availability of tilapia fingerlings is currently major drawback in the promotion of Aquaculture as a farming enterprise.

The hactchery and recirculation unit were also confronted by challenges. Service providers with the relevant skills were almost impossible to secure for the expected job.

The new technology cage culture to be implemented on the Nooitgedacht dam and Driekoppies dam is on hold due to certain requirements of the National and Environmental Management Act (NEMA) and its regulations hence the matter has been referred back to DEAT for review.

Only 7 new GIS datasets were created out of a target of 10 that was set. The target was not reached due to inexperienced and shortage of personnel.

PROGRAMME 6: AGRICULTURE ECONOMICS

Purpose

To provide economic support to internal and external clients with regards to marketing, statistical information.

This programme is constituted by two sub-programmes, i.e.

Sub-programme 6.1: Marketing Services

Sub-programme 6.2: Macro-economics and Statistics

Strategic objective

- Promote trade and investment in agricultural sector.
- Ensure development of entrepreneurs in the agricultural sector, particularly the youth, women and people with disability.

Service delivery objectives and indicators

Provide agricultural marketing information services to farmers.

Provide agricultural statistical information services to farmers.

Provide agri-business development support to emerging farmers.

Provide agricultural risk and disaster management services to farmers.

Sub-programme 6.1: Marketing Services

| Sub- programmes | Output | Output Performance Measures: | Target Output: 2008/09 | Actual Outputs: 2008/09 |
|--------------------|--|--|--|---|
| Marketing services | Market opportunities identified | 15 market opportunities identified | 15 market opportunities identified | 24 market opportunities identified |
| | Business opportunities identified for value addition | 8 Business opportunities identified for value addition | 8 business opportunities identified for value addition | 10 business opportunities identified |
| | Business models developed | 2 Business models developed | 2 business models developed | None |
| | Training sessions on the Cooperatives Act conducted | 14 training sessions on the Cooperatives Act conducted | 14 Training sessions on the Cooperatives Act conducted | 14 training sessions on cooperatives act |
| | Training workshops on AgriBEE conducted | 4 workshops on AgriBEE conducted | 4 training workshops on AgriBEE conducted | 7 workshops on AgriBEE scorecard conducted |

Sub-Programme 6.2: Macroeconomics and Statistics

Purpose

To develop a database on various economic statistics and trends, develop and analyse various economic models and evaluate international/National and local policies on the Agriculture Sector

Sub-Programme 6.2: Macroeconomics and Statistics

| Sub- programmes | Output | Output Performance Measures: | Target Output: 2008/09 | Actual Outputs: 2008/09 |
|---|---|--|--|--|
| Improve Agricultural Productivity | Macro-economic indicators analysed. | 4 quarterly analysis on macro-economic indicators analysed | 4 quarterly analysis on macro-economic indicators analysed | 4 quarterly analysis on macro-economic indicators analysed |
| | Economic statistical databases available | 2 economic statistical database available | 2 economic statistical database available | None |
| | Reports drafted on marketing information | 12 reports drafted on marketing information | 12 reports drafted on marketing information | 12 reports drafted on marketing information |
| | Clients provided with marketing information | 350 clients provided with marketing information | 350 clients provided with marketing information | 400 clients provided with marketing information |

ChallengesRepriotization of projects resulted in officials assigned with different responsibilities.

Response

Activities in this area of work will be resumed in 2009/10 financial year.

Programme 7: Structured Agricultural College

Purpose

To enhance economic development to improve quality of life by maximum exploitation of agricultural potential and opportunities through sound and relevant agricultural training

The activities of the programme are organised in to the following sub-programmes, namely:

Sub-programme 7.1. Higher Education and Training (HET) Sub-programme 7.2. Further Education and Training (FET)

Strategic objectives

- · Enhance skills development in the agricultural sector.
- · Improving agricultural productivity

Service delivery objectives and indicators

Service delivery objectives

- Provide agricultural tertiary education and training to people with post grade twelve (12) qualifications
- · Provide non-formal training to emerging farmers, farm workers and land reform beneficiaries
- Enhance and maintain the infrastructure of the farm and the Agricultural College

Indicators

- · Number of graduates from the Agricultural College
- Number of beneficiaries trained on non-formal courses
- Number of training sessions offered to beneficiaries
- · Number of in-service training offered to educators

Service delivery Achievements

Sub-Programme 7.1: Higher Education and Training (HET)

With regard to formal training, enrolment of grade 12 students continues to increase gradually every year. The primary contributing factor to this trend is due to our intensified campaign conducted to high schools and other related education and training institutions.

We have also set in motion a process of investigating possibilities of introducing new courses at the College – courses such as forestry and animal production. It is in this context as to why educators were subjected to curriculum development training sessions during the course of the year on which we are reporting. In addition, the infrastructure of the College was given a facelift to create an environment conducive to learning and teaching. This includes, inter alia, the construction of a brick-wall around the college as part of upgrading the security system of the College, purchasing of new implements for students' practical activities and the upgrading of some of the teaching facilities.

| Sub- programmes | Output | Output Performance Measures: | Target Output: 2008/09 | Actual Outputs: 2008/09 |
|---------------------------------|---|---|--|--|
| Higher Education Training | Skilled agriculturalists | 205 Higher Certificate and Diploma course in Plant Production offered | 205 Higher Certificate and Diploma course in Plant Production offered | Higher Certificate and Diploma courses in Plant Production offered to 212 students |
| | Surveys conducted within farmer groups, land reform beneficiaries, and schools. | 100 visits to schools, farms and projects | 100 visits to schools, farms and projects | 131 surveys conducted within farmer groups, land reform beneficiaries, and schools |
| | Prospective agricultural students registered | 180 students attending the formal courses | 180 students attending the formal course | 212 students attending the formal course |
| | In-service training programmes attended by educators | 10 in-service training on competency based learning for higher education | 10 in-service training on competency based learning for higher education | 7 Meetings on Policy and Curriculum development |
| | Completed infrastructure | Complete initiated infrastructure on farm and the College | Complete initiated infrastructure on farm and the College | infrastructure projects completed |

Sub-Programme 7.2: Further Education Training (FET)

Purpose

٠

To provide non-formal training within the proviso's of NQF levels 1 to 4 and in the form of short courses to anybody who desires to participate with special emphasis on emerging farmers and farm workers.

Service delivery Achievements

The FET sub-programme, among other things, managed to achieve the following:

- 97 training events to the benefit of 836 Masibuyel`Emasimini participants
- 417 training events to the benefit of 4029 Food Security programme participants
- 193 training events to the benefit of 1782 CASP participants
- 84 training events to the benefit of 806 Land Reform programmes' participants; and
- 31 Trainings on Capacity building courses to the benefit of 244 office bearers, executive committee members and participating members of various projects and farmer organizations.

The sub-programme also managed to make some positive strides towards the finalization of the accreditation processes. The vegetables courses from HEQF 1 to 3 have been finalized and presented to the Agri-SETA for accreditation. The section is currently engaged with the process of getting the animal production training accredited too and the process is envisaged to be finalized by the end of the September 2009.

Sub-Programme 7.2: Further Education Training (FET)

| Sub- programmes | Output | Output Performance Measures: | Target Output: 2008/09 | Actual Outputs: 2008/09 |
|----------------------------------|---|---|---|--|
| Further Education Training | Training on Masibuyele Emasimini programme | 93 training events for 820 participants | 93 training events for 820 participants | 97 training events to the benefit of 836 participants |
| Training | Training on food security programme | 420 training events for 4000 participants | 420 training events for 4000 participants | 417 training events to the benefit of 4029 participants |
| | Training on CASP related programme | 190 training events for 1800 participants | 190 training events for 1800 participants | 193 training events to the benefit of 1782 participants |
| | Training offered on Land Reform programmes | 82 training events for 780 participants | 82 training events for 780 participants | 84 training events to the benefit of 806 participants |
| | Capacity building courses | 23 Training on Capacity building courses for 230 participants | 23 Training on Capacity building courses for 230 participants | 31 training on capacity building courses to the benefit of 244 participants |

Challenges

The Sub-programme (HET) at the College planned to register 42 first years students, 75 second years students(certificate) and 54 third years students (diploma) registered in Plant Production, 205 students were expected to register in Plant Production but eventually only 171 managed to register for the 2008/09 academic year. The reason for this situation is that applicants did not meet the selection criteria of 23 points required for admission at the College.

The College is in the process of exploring various mechanisms that could be applied at high school level to improve this situation especially in those schools of the historically marginalized communities.

Poor infrastructure of the training centres in the Districts is still a challenge. However, attention is already paid in this regard.

The re-location of sixteen (16) houses following the construction of the N4 by-pass route also posed a challenge to accommodation infrastructure. Attention is also given to these new developments.



PROGRAMME 8: ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

Sub-Programme 8.1: Environmental Impact Management

Purpose

٠

To enhance the quality and safety of the environment.

Strategic Objectives

- Environmental Planning and co-ordination
- · Environmental impact management
- Integrated pollution and waste management
- Environmental awareness and capacity building
- · Biodiversity management

Service Delivery Objectives and Indicators

- The management of activities that can have a significant impact on the environment through the implementation of environmental legislation
- · The development of environmental management frameworks
- · Enhance environmental capacity and literacy

Service delivery Achievements

The Directorate performs a regulatory function with performance being driven by applications received for environmental authorizations. Compliance monitoring is driven by proactive investigations of conditions attached to authorizations as well as complaints received from the public.

332 authorisations were issued during the year. This is 32 or 5 percent less than planned. One hundred and twenty two authorization conditions were monitored for compliance while forty eight complaints were investigated. These are 18 and 31% percent less than planned. Fourteen appeals against authorizations were received and processed

Sub-Programme 8.1: Environmental Impact Management

| Sub-programmes | Output | Output Performance Measures: | Target Output: 2008/09 | Actual Outputs: 2008/09 |
|-------------------------|---|---|---------------------------------------|--|
| Environmental Impact | Records of Decision (ROD's) issued | 350 Records of Decision (ROD's) issued | 350 ROD's issued | 332 Records of Decisions(ROD's) issued |
| Management | Records of Decision (ROD's) Monitored | 150 Records of Decision (ROD's) Monitored | 150 ROD's monitored | 122 ROD's monitored |
| | Mine applications evaluated | 100 Mine applications evaluated | 100 mine applications evaluated | 277 mine applications evaluated |
| | Appeals reviewed | 16 Appeals reviewed | 16 Appeals reviewed | 11 Appeals reviewed |
| | Environmental Complaints attended | 70 Environmental Complaints attended | 70 Complaints investigated | 48 Environmental Complaints investigated |

Challenge

Deviation from targets cannot be avoided as the Directorate: Environmental Impact Management does not have a control on the number of applications submitted for all the performance measures.

In addition to the above targets the Directorate has reviewed 764 EIA application documents and conducted 455 Site Visits on proposed new developments, Reviewed 107 Environmental Management Plans and commented on 89 applications for subdivision of agricultural land.

Sub-Programme: 8.2: Pollution and Waste Management

Purpose

The purpose is to regulate the impact of polluting and waste generating socio-economic activities on the environment and on human health and well-being. The objective is to minimize and manage the impact of air pollution on the atmosphere, climate and human health and to minimize and manage the impact of the build up of waste on the natural environment.

Strategic Objectives

- To promote environmental sustainability
- To prevent negative impacts on the environment

Service Delivery objectives and indicators

- Provincial Hazardous Waste Management Plan (HWMP) Development
- Progress with the Development of Municipal Integrated Waste management Plans
- Progress with the Promotion of cleaner production technology in industry
- Development of a Municipal Integrated Pollution Control (IPC) Model
- Development of a Provincial Air Quality Management Plan
- Progress on the Development and Maintenance of Municipal Air Quality Management Plans

Service delivery Achievements

The Directorate successfully executed the procurement and installation of four ambient air quality monitoring stations for the Highveld Priority Area. In total, there are now nine state-owned monitoring stations in the HPA in Mpumalanga (Three in Steve Tshwete municipality; two in Emalahleni municipality and one each in Dipaliseng, Govan Mbeki, Lekwa and Msukaligwa municipalities). A web-site has also been developed to report on ambient air pollutant levels in the monitored air-shed. The web-site is accessible to the general public (www.mpumalangaair. org.za) and data is also reported through the South African Air Quality Information System (SAAQIS) web-site (www.saaqis.org.za). The second national Air Pollution Priority Area was officially launched in Middelburg, Steve Tshwete municipality.

A significant time was also spent on the execution of the feasibility studies for the construction and operation of shared and centralised waste management facilities, one in each of the three districts. A major drawback is a lack of suitable municipal or state-owned land for the construction of the proposed central waste disposal facility in Gert Sibande (the proposed construction site is around Secunda). Discussions with SASOL and mining houses have commenced to determine the availability of land within their estates. The project is on track in Nkangala and a number of potential sites have been identified. A final site selection report will be submitted in April 2009 for the Nkangala project. Municipal participation in the projects is also problematic and will have to improve in 2009/10. This is a current priority for the directorate.

| Sub-programmes | Output | Output Performance Measures: | Target Output: 2008/09 | Actual Outputs: 2008/09 |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|---|--|
| Pollution and Waste Management | Provincial Hazardous Waste Management Plan (HWMP) Implementation | Provincial Hazardous Waste Management Plan (HWMP) Implementation | Implementation of the Plan | Implementation of the Plan commenced |
| | Maintenance of 21 Municipal Integrated Waste management Plans (IWMP's) | Facilitate the development and maintenance of 21 Municipal Integrated Waste management Plans (IWMP's) | 21 Monitoring Reports on Implementation and Development of IWMP's | Progress Reports compiled on 21 Municipal Integrated Waste Management Plan |
| | Adoption of cleaner production (CP) technology in industry | Promote the adoption of cleaner production (CP) technology in industry | Reports on (CP) implementation in Refinery and Cement Industry Facilities | Reports compiled on CP implementation in Refinery and Cement Industry Facilities |
| | Integrated Pollution Control (IPC) Model Pilot Project | Integrated Pollution Control (IPC) Model Pilot Project | Preparation of Pilot Project Plan of implementation | IPC Model Plan of Implementation formulated |
| | Provincial Air Quality Management Plan (AQMP) | 1st Draft Provincial Air Quality Management Plan (AQMP) | Draft Air Quality Management Plan | Not compiled |
| | 7 municipality air quality management plans | Facilitate the development and maintenance of 7 municipality air quality management plans | Training Provided | National AQMP Manual compiled and distributed |

Sub-Programme 8.2.1: Greening Mpumalanga Programme

Service delivery Achievements

Greening Mpumalanga

The Greening Mpumalanga projects in the Heritage, Greening Mpumalanga and Tourism Flagship were implemented. The Department was able to plant 178 030 trees. During this process, over 456 community-based educators trained. A total of 194 waste clean-up campaigns were conducted and the Mpumalanga Office Paper Programme Resource Pack developed and printed. 90 Cleanest Town Competition monitoring sessions conducted in 18 local municipalities in the Province and the 1st prize was awarded to Steve Tshwete municipality. 179 schools are part of the Climate Change programme, 284 Educators trained to conduct the programme and 1130 learners are participants. The Department also managed to rolled-out the feasibility Study and Design projects for Centralized Waste Management Facilities in Nkangala and Gert Sibande Districts Ambient Air Quality Monitoring network equipment completed in Emalahleni, Steve Tshwete, Lekwa and Dipaliseng.

| Sub- programmes | Output | Output Performance Measures: | Target Output: 2008/09 | Actual Outputs: 2008/09 |
|------------------------|--|--|---|---|
| Greening Mpumalanga | Trees planted | 150,000 trees planted | 150 000 trees planted | 178 030 trees planted |
| Programme | Waste clean ups campaigns | Conduct 150 waste clean ups campaigns | Conduct 150 waste clean ups campaigns | 194 waste clean ups campaigns conducted |
| | Cleanest Town Programme implemented | Cleanest Town Programme implemented | Cleanest Town Programme implemented | Cleanest Town Programme implemented |
| | Climate Change Programme implemented | Climate Change Programme implemented | Climate Change Programme implemented (150 participating school planned) | Climate Change Programme implemented (179 schools participated) |
| | Central Waste Sites | Development of 3 Central Waste Sites | Permit application for 2 sites | Feasibility Studies commenced for 2 sites |
| | Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Network equipment procured and installed | Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Network equipment procured and installed | Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Network and Web-site | Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Network and Web-site developed and in operation |
| | Provincial Environmental GIS database for Environmental Management Framework (EMF) developed | Provincial Environmental GIS database for Environmental Management Framework (EMF) developed | GIS Database development commenced | Inception report; Status quo report; GIS database development commenced |

Challenge

Most of the above outputs are in the form of projects which have just commenced. Nuisance, emergency incidents and EIA authorisations are dependent on the reports or applications received per month.

It should be pointed out that fewer applications for authorization for listed activities, appeals and environmental complaints were received than projected and planned. This deviation from the planned and projected targets cannot be avoided as applications are demand driven.

Response

The Department will engage Mbombela Municipality to pass a resolution to participated in the Central Waste Management project for Ehlanzeni district.

Programme 9: Ecosystems, Biodiversity and Natural Heritage

This function was transferred during the reporting period to Mpumalanga Parks Board a parastatal for the Department of Economic Development and Planning.

Programme 10: Environmental Development

Purpose

To ensure environmental sustainability through environmental awareness and education as well as strategic environmental

The programme Environmental Development is responsible for Environmental Awareness, environmental capacity building, environmental policy development, environmental advocacy, environmental information management & reporting and co-operative governance in support of environmental management and sustainable development.

Key services provided are environmental programmes such as community based awareness programme; youth based environmental awareness programmes and Mpumalanga greening programme.

The programme further provides environmental policy development services, environmental management frameworks, integrated municipal environmental programme support services and provincial environmental implementation management and support services.

Strategic objectives

- To provide environmental information and capacity building
- Ensure compliance to environmental legislation
- · Promote the sustainable management of biodiversity

Service delivery objectives and indicators

To provide environmental awareness and education and ensure strategic environmental management.

Sub-Programme 10.1: Environmental Awareness and Education

Purpose

To provide environmental awareness, information and advisory services for environmental capacity building that ensures environmental action to achieve sustainable development.

Service delivery Achievements

The Directorate attended the Environmental Education Association of Southern Africa (EEASA) annual conference in Swaziland with a delegation of 24 officials from the Directorate Environmental Education. The Chief Director for Environmental Services, Mr. Maluleka lead the delegation and presented a paper on the Implementation of Decade for Education on Sustainable Development (DESD) in Mpumalanga Province. Five other papers were presented i.e. The Concept of the DESD in Mpumalanga and the Cleanest Town Competition (CTC) in Mpumalanga, The School and Community Greening Programme in Mpumalanga, The Water programme for pre-schools in Mpumalanga and the Climate Change programme in Mpumalanga. The Directorate also exhibited during the conference. The annual DESD conference was very successfully facilitated.

A total of 75 media articles and radio slots were facilitated to create environmental awareness. 135 674 people were reached with environmental presentations and workshops and 59 environmental education and awareness resources were compiled

| Sub- programmes | Output | Output Performance Measures: | Target Output: 2008/09 | Actual Outputs: 2008/09 |
|--|--|--|---|---|
| Environmental Education and Awareness DESD plan implemented Community based awareness programmes | | Programme implemented (targets achieved) | Programme implemented (targets achieved : 4x quarterly reports and 1x annual conference) | Programme implemented (targets achieved : 4x quarterly reports and 1x annual conference) |
| | | 6 Community Based Awareness Programmes implemented (Adopt a Spot, &5 Commemorative Days) | 6 Community Based Awareness Programmes implemented (Adopt a Spot, &5 Commemorative Days) | 6 Community Based Awareness Programmes implemented (Adopt a Spot, &5 Commemorative Days) |
| | Youth based awareness programmes | 3 Youth based awareness Programmes implemented (Adopt –a- schoolyard, waste management and water programme) | 3 Youth based awareness Programmes implemented (Adopt –a- schoolyard, waste management and water programme) | 3 Youth based awareness Programmes implemented (Adopt –a- schoolyard, waste management and water programme) |

Sub-Programme 10.2: Strategic Environmental Management

Purpose

To provide strategic environmental management

Summary of Achievements

The Department managed to meet most of the targets set in this area of work. The development of Environmental Management Framework (EMF) for Emakhazeni municipality yielded a status quo report, 6 specialist studies and a desired state of the environment report. The EMF will guide the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) in terms of land development. Terms of reference was compiled for Albert Luthuli and Msukaligwa EMF. These EMF's are developed as part of the strategy of implementation of the Mpumalanga Biodiversity Conservation Plan (MBCP). A MBCP land use guide manual was developed to guide the users on the plan. An issues report was developed for the provincial state of the environment report.

The Department has conducted 21 municipal environmental capacity assessments to quantify the problems faced by municipalities in terms of implementing the environmental management legislation. These assessments were done as part of the environmental implementation plan. The Nkangala environmental policy was developed and terms of reference for environmental management plan was compiled for the implementation of the policy. The policy will guide the municipalities' operations to guide environmental sustainability

Sub-Programme 10.2: Strategic Environmental Management

| Sub- programmes | Output | Output Performance Measures: | Target Output: 2008/09 | Actual Outputs: 2008/09 |
|--|--|--|-----------------------------|---|
| Strategic Environmental Management | Environmental Management mechanisms developed | EIP gazetted and implemented | 4 EIP Workshops | 4 EIP Workshops conducted; Plan approved by the CEC (DEAT): |
| Strategic Environmental Management | Mpumalanga Biodiversity Conservation Plan (MBCP) | Implementation of the Mpumalanga Biodiversity Conservation Plan (MBCP) | Plan roll-out | 3 MBCP workshops facilitated; MBCP Stakeholder Forum established; MBCP implementation plan developed for Gert Sibande EMF |
| | Environmental Management Framework (EMF) | Emakhazeni Environmental Management Framework (EMF) developed | Plan for EMF implementation | Plan for EMF Implementation developed |
| | Integrated Municipal Environmental Programme (IMEP) facilitated | Nkangala Environmental Management Plan (EMP) developed | EMP developed | EMP developed |
| | State of the Environment Report (SoER) | Provincial SoER Developed | SOER summary report | SOER draft report |

Challenges

Co-operation amongst stakeholders and the Department in submitting inputs.

Accessing data from private institutions to complete specialist studies on the SOER

Response

Established a forum for stakeholders and private institutions to ensure co-operation with the Department.



Programme 11: Land Administration

Purpose

To provide planning, surveying, land use administration and tenure upgrading services.

This programme is subdivided into three sub-programmes, that is:

Sub-programme 11.1: Planning and Surveying Services

Sub-programme 11.2: Land Use Administration

Sub-programme 11.3: Land Reform

Strategic objectives

- · Facilitate formalisation of towns and settlements in the Province.
- · Regulate land use outside formal towns
- · Rationalise existing planning legislation
- Formalisation of existing R 188 rural settlements under tribal jurisdiction
- · Provide assistance with validation and implementation of restitution and land reform projects

Service delivery objectives and indicators:

Service delivery objectives

- Increase title deeds of beneficiaries in towns and settlements.
- Increase availability of erven for development.
- · Administer processes of land use change.
- Provide support to municipalities on spatial planning.
- Facilitate state land released on communal areas.
- Assist with validation and implementation of restitution and land reform projects.

Indicators

- · Number of title deeds handed out to beneficiaries.
- Number of sites formalised.
- Number of land use applications processed.
- Number of community resolutions facilitated.
- Number of restitution and land reform projects assisted.

Sub-Programme 11.1: Planning and Surveying Services

Summary of Key Achievements

During the year under review, the sub-programme managed to achieve the following:

- 278 technical evaluations completed on development applications throughout the Province.
- 5673 sites are being upgraded (currently at Milestone 7) for security of tenure and those title deeds will be
 distributed to residents in the various areas. These areas are Ekangala F (1351 sites), Gutswa A (1088
 sites) and Kwaggafontein A (3234 sites).
- 1746 stands would become available in the following areas since the town establishment process are being finalised, Mashising Extension 8 (656 sites), Wesselton Extension 7 (686 sites) and Kwa Zamukuhle Extension 8 (404 sites).

The surveying project at Dipaleseng Municipality is only 80% complete. It is expected that the project would be finalised in the first quarter of the next financial year.

Sub-Programme 11.1: Planning and Surveying Services

| Sub- programmes | Output: | Output Performance Measures: | Target Output: 2008/09 | Actual Outputs: 2008/09 |
|---------------------------------------|---|---|---|---------------------------------|
| Planning and Surveying Services | Title deeds handed out to beneficiaries | 3400 title deeds handed out to beneficiaries (milestone 5 to 8) | 3400 title deeds handed out to beneficiaries (milestone 5 to 8) | 3400 title deeds at milestone 7 |
| Sites provided | | 3000 sites formalised | 3000 sites formalised | 3000 sites at milestone 4 |
| | Sites surveyed | 600 sites surveyed (milestone 1 to 4) | 600 sites surveyed (milestone 1 to 4) | 600 sites at milestone 3 |
| | Applications evaluated | 200 applications evaluated | 200 applications evaluated | 278 applications evaluated |

Tenure Upgrading Milestones

٠

- Milestone 1: Scoping study (Scoping reports for Town Planning, Land Surveying, Conveyancing & Engineering and Participation preparation)
- Milestone 2: Community Resolution (Community resolution)
- Milestone 3: Technical Investment (Town Planning, Land Surveying, Conveyancing, Community participation and Engineering)

(

- Milestone 4: Land Rights Enquiry (Community participation)
- Milestone 5: Dispute Resolution (Community participation, Conveyancing and legal aspects)
- Milestone 6: Town Establishment (Town planning submission and approvals, Land surveying preparation and approval and Conveyancing preparation)
- Milestone 7: Opening of Town Register and Transfer (Town planning co- ordination, Conveyancing preparation, Transfer registration)
- Milestone 8: Hand over and Close Out Phase (Final report for Town planning, surveying, conveyancing and engineering, Community participation)

Town Establishment Milestones

- Milestone 1: Mapping and completion of base plan with contours
- Milestone 2: Completion of geotechnical and environmental impact
- Milestone 3: Submission of application for town establishment calculation and pegging of general plan
- Milestone 4: Approval of General Plan
- Milestone 5: Submission and opening of Town Register
- Milestone 6: Completion of transfer of erven to beneficiaries

Surveying Milestones

- Milestone 1: Appointment of Service Provider
- Milestone 2: Surveying 40% complete
- Milestone 3: Surveying 80% complete
- Milestone 4: Approval of General Plan by Surveyor General

Sub-Programme 11.2: Land Use Administration

The effective functioning of the Mpumalanga Townships Board, Mpumalanga Development Tribunal as well as the Mpumalanga Development Appeal Tribunal is also the responsibility of this section.

With regard to this sub-programme, the following was achieved:

- 259 land use change and subdivisions applications approved in areas outside formal town planning schemes which significantly contributed to growth within the Provincial economy.
- The Directorate also finalised the land use plan for the Province which will assist in decision making processes on land use, subdivisions and town establishment applications.

Sub-Programme 11.2: Land Use Administration

| Sub- programmes | Output | Output Performance Measures: | Target Output: 2008/09 | Actual Outputs: 2008/09 |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|---|--|
| Administration processed use a | | 200 change in land use application process | 200 change in land use application process | 259 applications processed |
| Hearings Development Tribunal and Tr | | 24 hearings conducted by Mpumalanga Development Tribunal and Mpumalanga Townships Board. | 26 tribunal hearings conducted. 2 appeal hearings conducted. 11 townships board hearings conducted. | |
| | Planning legislation developed | Development of Provincial Planning Legislation (30%) | Development of Provincial Planning Legislation (30%) | Status quo report on different planning legislations compiled. |

Sub-Programme 11.3: Land Reform

Through the Land Reform sub-programme, 41 land reform settlement cases relating to Restitution and Redistribution were facilitated. Options workshops (Vulamehlo) with beneficiaries of 11 cases were also finalised.

Sub-Programme 11.3: Land Reform Support

| Sub-programmes | Output | Output Performance Measures: | Target Output: 2008/09 | Actual Outputs: 2008/09 |
|------------------------|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Land Reform Support | Community resolutions taken | 20 community resolutions taken. | 20 community resolutions taken. | O Community resolutions (No new state land released) 11 Vulamehlo workshops conducted. |
| | Restitution and land reform projects assisted | 30 cases facilitated. | 30 cases facilitated. | 41 cases on restitution and Land Reform projects facilitated. |

Challenges

The programme had its share of challenges and this includes, among other things, the following:

- The establishment of Standerton Extension 8, which would have been finalised by the end of the year, was delayed due to the fact that an environmental appeal was lodged against the approval of the said development. The development would contribute 3000 residential in the Lekwa Municipality
- Many of the original pilot projects (historical) projects are not yet finalised, and thus places a burden on the Directorate to spend time and resources on these projects which should have been completed.
- The large number of existing acts and policies makes integrated development planning a challenge, since all municipalities and areas are not on the same planning level. The delayed introduction of the land Use Management Bill has however further complicated the current situation, since it had to provide the necessary regulatory framework to develop Provincial Planning Legislation

Response

٠

The town establishment process would be finalised as soon as the environmental appeal was adjudicated on.

It is expected that the closure of TUPP 1, 2 and 3 projects, which would be undertaken in the next financial year, would enable the Directorate to finalise the tenure upgrading implementation manual which could be utilised by municipalities to implement their own projects.

The Department plan to embark on a process of developing Provincial Planning Legislation over a three year period. A task team was established between the Departments of Agriculture and Land Administration, Local Government and the Office of the Premier to implement the promulgation of Planning Legislation.

HUMAN RESOURCES OVERSIGHT - APRIL 2008 to MARCH 2009

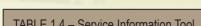
(1)

| TABLE 1.1 - Main Service for Service Delivery Improvement and Standards | | | | | |
|---|---|---------------------|--|--|--|
| Main Services | Actual Customers | Potential Customers | Standard of Service | Actual Achievement against Standards | |
| Farmer Support Services | Small scale farmers Commercial farmers Households Agriculture students | Prospective farmers | Advice and technology transfer | Training Skills transfer Technology transfer, Extension and advice | |
| Veterinary Services | Live stock farmers Exporters Importers | Prospective farmers | Professional and scientific | Animal disease control Animal product certificate | |
| Environmental Impact Assessment | Developers Industries Municipalities | None | Response time to requests Quality decision on authorizations | Responded to 90 % of the request | |
| Communication with clients | Public Farmers Households | None | Efficient and cost effective | Imbizo, community meeting, IDP reviews | |

| TABLE 1.2 – Consultation Arrangements for Customers | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|
| Type of Arrangement | Actual Customer | Potential Customer | Actual Achievements | |
| Farmers Days | Farmers | Prospective farmers | Response positive | |
| Dipping Days | Live stock farmers | Private sector | Regular dipping | |
| Municipality/MEC forum meetings | Municipalities Developers | Industries | Meetings held | |
| Environmental Commemorative days | Schools Community members | Industries | Meetings attended | |
| Workshops and meeting | Stakeholder Role players | - | Meetings held | |

| TABLE 1.3 - Service Delivery Access Strategy | |
|--|--|
| Access Strategy | Actual Achievements |
| Consultation meetings | Regularly |
| Field workers | Workshops Demonstrations Campaigns |
| Communication | Electronic Print |

| TABLE 1.4 – Service Information Tool | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Type of Information Tool | Actual Achievements | |
| Newspapers | Inserts Advertisements | |



| TABLE 1.4 - Service information 1001 | | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| Type of Information Tool | Actual Achievements | |
| Radio | Interviews Promotions Adverts | |
| Pamphlets | Awareness | |

(

TABLE 1.5 - Complaint Mechanism

| • | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|
| Complaint Mechanism | Actual Achievements |
| Public forums | Response to publics concerns |
| Letters from the public | Response to public concerns |

| TABLE 2.1 – Personnel Costs by Programme | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------------------------|---|--|--|---|--|----------------|--|
| Programme | Total Voted Expenditure (R'000) | Compensation of Employees Expenditure (R'000) | Training Expendi ture (R'000) | Professional and Special Services (R'000) | Compensation of Employees as percent of Total Expenditure | Average Compensation of Employees Cost per Employee (R'000) | Employ ment | |
| 1. Administration | 89,304 | 40,805 | 0 | 0 | 45.7 | 22 | 1885 | |
| 2. Sustainable resource | 47,814 | 23,088 | 0 | 0 | 48.3 | 12 | 1885 | |
| manage 3.Farmer support & development | 349,778 | 87,500 | 0 | 0 | 25 | 46 | 1885 | |
| 4. Veterinary Services | 81,877 | 57,277 | 0 | 0 | 70 | 30 | 1885 | |
| 5. Technical Research & Development | 32,650 | 20,942 | 0 | 0 | 64.1 | 11 | 1885 | |
| 6. Agriculture Economics | 30,233 | 4,292 | 0 | 0 | 14.2 | 2 | 1885 | |
| 7. Structured Agriculture Training | 34,233 | 21,394 | 0 | 0 | 61.9 | 11 | 1885 | |
| Training 8. Planning, Impact, Pollution & Waste Management 10. | 46,290 | 12,224 | 0 | 0 | 26.4 | 7 | 1885 | |
| 10. Environmental development | 42,168 | 27120 | 0 | 0 | 64.3 | 14 | 1885 | |
| 11. Land administration | 17,119 | 11310 | 0 | 0 | 66.1 | 6 | 1885 | |
| Z=Total as on Financial Systems (BAS) | 771,465 | 305,952 | 0 | 0 | 39.7 | 162 | 1885 | |

| Salary Bands | Compensation of Employees Cost (R'000) | Percentage of Total Personnel Cost for Department | Average Compensation Cost per Employee (R) | Total Personnel Cost for Department including Goods and Transfers (R'000) | Number of Employees | | | |
|--|--|---|---|---|------------------------|--|--|--|
| Lower skilled (Levels 1-2) | 41,526 | 12.3 | 71,720 | 336,817 | 579 | | | |
| Skilled (Levels 3-5) | 37,538 | 11.1 | 90,453 | 336,817 | 415 | | | |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8) | 108,602 | 32.2 | 190,196 | 336,817 | 571 | | | |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12) | 92,597 | 27.5 | 320,405 | 336,817 | 289 | | | |
| Senior management (Levels 13-16) | 17,576 | 5.2 | 703,040 | 336,817 | 25 | | | |
| Contract (Levels 6-8) | 742 | 0.2 | 148,400 | 336,817 | 5 | | | |
| Contract (Levels 9-12) | 2,361 | 0.7 | 337,286 | 336,817 | 7 | | | |
| Periodical Remuneration | 2,998 | 0.9 | 2,176 | 336,817 | 1378 | | | |
| Abnormal Appointment | 2,012 | 0.6 | 34,690 | 336,817 | 58 | | | |
| TOTAL | 305,952 | 90.8 | 91,960 | 336,817 | 3327 | | | |

(

| TABLE 2.3 - Salaries, Overtime, Home Owners Anowance and Medical Aid by Frogramme | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-------------------------|--|----------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---|--|
| Programme | Salaries (R'000) | Salaries as % of Personnel Cost | Over time (R'000) | Overtime as % of Personnel Cost | HOA (R'000) | HOA as % of Person nel Cost | Medical Ass. (R'000) | Medical Ass. as % of Personnel Cost | Total Personnel Cost per Programme (R'000) |
| Administration | 30,452 | 74.6 | 347 | 0.9 | 747 | 1.8 | 1,685 | 4.1 | 40,805 |
| Sustainable resource management | 16,024 | 69.4 | 0 | 0 | 1,321 | 5.7 | 1,073 | 4.6 | 23,088 |
| Farmer support and development services | 56,598 | 64.7 | 34 | 0 | 2,661 | 3 | 4,104 | 4.7 | 87,500 |
| Veterinary Services | 38,519 | 67.3 | 398 | 0.7 | 1,505 | 2.6 | 2,143 | 3.7 | 57,277 |
| Technical Research & Development | 14,239 | 68 | 98 | 0.5 | 785 | 3.7 | 1,088 | 5.2 | 20,942 |
| Agriculture Economics | 3,763 | 87.7 | 6 | 0.1 | 92 | 2.1 | 171 | 4 | 4,292 |
| Structured Agricultural Training | 14,571 | 68.1 | 4 | 0 | 946 | 4.4 | 927 | 4.3 | 21,394 |
| Planning Impact Pollution & Waste Management | 8,518 | 69.7 | 0 | 0 | 223 | 1.8 | 408 | 3.3 | 12,224 |
| Environmental Development | 17,032 | 62.8 | 0 | 0 | 752 | 2.8 | 1,253 | 4.6 | 27,120 |
| Land Administration | 7,500 | 66.3 | 0 | 0 | 234 | 2.1 | 669 | 5.9 | 11,310 |
| TOTAL | 207,217 | 67.7 | 887 | 0.3 | 9,266 | 3 | 13,521 | 4.4 | 305,952 |

(1)

(

(

| Salary bands | Salaries (R'000) | Salaries as % of Personnel Cost | Over time (R'000) | Over time as % of Person nel Cost | HOA (R'000) | HOA as % of Person nel Cost | Medical Ass. (R'000) | Medical Ass. as % of Person nel Cost | Total Personnel Cost per Salary Band (R'000) |
|--|---------------------|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| Lower skilled (Levels 1-2) | 26,383 | 62.7 | 33 | 0.1 | 3,197 | 7.6 | 1,967 | 4.7 | 42,045 |
| Skilled (Levels 3-5) | 24,229 | 62.1 | 77 | 0.2 | 2,257 | 5.8 | 2,415 | 6.2 | 39,032 |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8) | 73,459 | 69 | 577 | 0.5 | 2,765 | 2.6 | 5,401 | 5.1 | 106,388 |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12) | 63,677 | 71.3 | 198 | 0.2 | 1,021 | 1.1 | 3,360 | 3.8 | 89,332 |
| Senior management (Levels 13-16) | 14,688 | 70.3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 346 | 1.7 | 20,886 |
| Contract (Levels 6-8) | 540 | 69.3 | 1 | 0.1 | 26 | 3.3 | 32 | 4.1 | 779 |
| Contract (Levels 9-12) | 2,341 | 94.4 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,480 |
| Periodical Remuneration | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,998 |
| Abnormal Appointment | 1,899 | 94.4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,012 |
| TOTAL | 207,217 | 67.7 | 887 | 0.3 | 9,266 | 3 | 13,521 | 4.4 | 305,952 |

| TABLE 3.1 - Employment and Vacancies by Programme at end of period | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Programme | Number of Posts | Number of Posts Filled | Vacancy Rate | Number of Posts Filled Additional to the Establishment | | | | |
| Programme 1: Administration, Permanent | 196 | 163 | 16.8 | 0 | | | | |
| Programme 2: Sustain Resource Management, Permanent | 234 | 233 | 0.4 | 46 | | | | |
| Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development Services, Permanent | 577 | 521 | 9.7 | 28 | | | | |
| Programme 4: Veterinary Services, Permanent | 375 | 333 | 11.2 | 0 | | | | |
| Programme 5: Technical Research and Development, Permanent | 163 | 160 | 1.8 | 2 | | | | |
| Programme 6: Agricultural Economics, Permanent | 27 | 16 | 40.7 | 1 | | | | |

| The second control of | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------|------------------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|
| Programme | Number of Posts | Number of Posts Filled | Vacancy Rate | Number of Posts Filled Additional to the Establishment | | | |
| Programme 7: Structured Agriculture Training, Permanent | 194 | 190 | 2.1 | 0 | | | |
| Programme 8: Planning Impact, Pollution & Waste Management, Permanent | 59 | 54 | 8.5 | 0 | | | |
| Programme 9: Ecosystem Biodiversity & Natural Heritage cur, Permanent | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Programme 10: Environmental Development, Permanent | 182 | 164 | 9.9 | 14 | | | |
| Programme 11: Land Administration, Permanent | 58 | 56 | 3.4 | 4 | | | |
| TOTAL | 2,066 | 1,891 | 8.5 | 95 | | | |

| TABLE 3.2 - Employ | vment and Vacanc | ies by Salary | Band at end of | period |
|----------------------|---|---------------|----------------|--------|
| IT LOCK C.Z. CITIPIO | y i i i o i i c a i i a i a i a i a i a | loo by calaly | Dana at ona or | porioa |

| TABLE 6.2 Employment and vacanoles by calary ban | 4 | | | |
|---|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------|--|
| Salary Band | Number of Posts | Number of Posts Filled | Vacancy Rate | Number of Posts Filled Additional to the Establishment |
| Lower skilled (Levels 1-2), Permanent | 833 | 801 | 3.8 | 64 |
| Skilled (Levels 3-5), Permanent | 276 | 253 | 8.3 | 19 |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8), Permanent | 641 | 567 | 11.5 | 12 |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12), Permanent | 276 | 235 | 14.9 | 0 |
| Senior management (Levels 13-16), Permanent | 28 | 23 | 17.9 | 0 |
| Contract (Levels 6-8), Permanent | 5 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| Contract (Levels 9-12), Permanent | 7 | 7 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL | 2,066 | 1,891 | 8.5 | 95 |

| TABLE 3.3 - Employment and Vacancies by Critical Occupation at end of period | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|
| Critical Occupations | Number of Posts | Number of Posts Filled | Vacancy Rate | Number of Posts Filled Additional to the Establishment | | | |
| Administrative related, Permanent | 55 | 49 | 10.9 | 4 | | | |
| Agricul animal oceanography forestry & other scien, Permanent | 86 | 75 | 12.8 | 2 | | | |
| Agriculture related, Permanent | 200 | 176 | 12 | 1 | | | |
| All artisans in the building metal machinery etc., Permanent | 13 | 13 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Appraisers-valuers and related professionals, Permanent | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Architects town and traffic planners, Permanent | 20 | 20 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Auxiliary and related workers, Permanent | 42 | 39 | 7.1 | 1 | | | |

(

| TABLE 3.3 - Employment and Vacancies by Critical Occupation at end of period | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Critical Occupations | Number of Posts | Number of Posts Filled | Vacancy Rate | Number of Posts Filled Additional to the Establishment | | | | |
| Biochemistry pharmacol. zoology & life scie.techni, Permanent | 100 | 87 | 13 | 0 | | | | |
| Biologists botanists zoologists & rel professional, Permanent | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| Building and other property caretakers, Permanent | 92 | 86 | 6.5 | 1 | | | | |
| Bus and heavy vehicle drivers, Permanent | 3 | 3 | 0 | 2 | | | | |
| Cartographers and surveyors, Permanent | 5 | 5 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| Civil engineering technicians, Permanent | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| Cleaners in offices workshops hospitals etc., Permanent | 121 | 115 | 5 | 10 | | | | |
| Client inform clerks(switchb recept inform clerks), Permanent | 7 | 5 | 28.6 | 0 | | | | |
| Communication and information related, Permanent | 17 | 14 | 17.6 | 0 | | | | |
| Conservation labourers, Permanent | 26 | 24 | 7.7 | 1 | | | | |
| Dieticians and nutritionists, Permanent | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| Economists, Permanent | 28 | 19 | 32.1 | 1 | | | | |
| Engineering sciences related, Permanent | 4 | 4 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| Engineers and related professionals, Permanent | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| Farm hands and labourers, Permanent Farming forestry advisors and farm managers, Permanent | 471 9 | 457 9 | 3 | 39 0 | | | | |
| Finance and economics related, Permanent | 38 | 27 | 28.9 | 0 | | | | |
| Financial and related professionals, Permanent | 26 | 22 | 15.4 | 1 | | | | |
| Financial clerks and credit controllers, Permanent | 23 | 22 | 4.3 | 0 | | | | |
| Food services aids and waiters, Permanent | 18 | 17 | 5.6 | 2 | | | | |
| General legal administration & rel. professionals, Permanent | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| Head of Department/chief executive officer, Permanent | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| Health sciences related, Permanent | 5 | 5 | 0 | 3 | | | | |
| Horticulturists foresters agricul.& forestry techn, Permanent | 102 | 93 | 8.8 | 1 | | | | |
| Household and laundry workers, Permanent | 7 | 6 | 14.3 | 0 | | | | |
| Human resources & organisat developm & relate prof, Permanent | 6 | 6 | 0 | 1 | | | | |
| Human resources clerks, Permanent | 40 | 37 | 7.5 | 0 | | | | |
| Human resources related, Permanent | 34 | 27 | 20.6 | 0 | | | | |

| TABLE 3.3 - Employment and Vacancies by Critical Occupation a | at end of period | | | |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------|--|
| Critical Occupations | Number of Posts | Number of Posts Filled | Vacancy Rate | Number of Posts Filled Additional to the Establishment |
| Information technology related, Permanent | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Language practitioners interpreters & other commun, Permanent | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Legal related, Permanent | 5 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| Librarians and related professionals, Permanent | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Library mail and related clerks, Permanent | 13 | 9 | 30.8 | 0 |
| Life sciences related, Permanent | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Light vehicle drivers, Permanent | 57 | 56 | 1.8 | 12 |
| Logistical support personnel, Permanent | 8 | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| Material-recording and transport clerks, Permanent | 20 | 20 | 0 | 7 |
| Messengers porters and deliverers, Permanent | 4 | 3 | 25 | 0 |
| Meteorologists statistical & related technicians, Permanent | 4 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| Motor vehicle drivers, Permanent | 2 | 2 | 0 | 1 |
| Motorised farm and forestry plant operators, Permanent | 9 | 9 | 0 | 2 |
| Nature conservation and oceanographical rel.techni, Permanent | 70 | 68 | 2.9 | 0 |
| Other administrat & related clerks and organisers, Permanent | 85 | 75 | 11.8 | 3 |
| Other administrative policy and related officers, Permanent | 23 | 20 | 13 | 0 |
| Other occupations, Permanent | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| Safety health and quality inspectors, Permanent | 7 | 7 | 0 | 0 |
| Secretaries & other keyboard operating clerks, Permanent | 37 | 35 | 5.4 | 0 |
| Security guards, Permanent | 34 | 32 | 5.9 | 0 |
| Senior managers, Permanent | 15 | 13 | 13.3 | 0 |
| Trade labourers, Permanent | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Veterinarians, Permanent | 52 | 40 | 23.1 | 0 |
| Veterinary assistants, Permanent | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL | 2066 | 1891 | 8.5 | 95 |

(

| | TABLE 4.1 - Job Evaluation | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| | Salary Band | Number of Posts | Number of Jobs Evaluated | % of Posts Evaluated | Number of Posts Upgraded | % of Upgraded Posts Evaluated | Number of Posts Downgraded | % of Downgraded Posts Evaluated |
| L | ower skilled (Levels 1-2) | 833 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| al- |
|------|
| |
| # 77 |
| |

| TABLE 4.1 - Job Evaluation | TABLE 4.1 - Job Evaluation | | | | | | |
|--|----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Salary Band | Number of Posts | Number of Jobs Evaluated | % of Posts Evaluated | Number of Posts Upgraded | % of Upgraded Posts Evaluated | Number of Posts Downgraded | % of Downgraded Posts Evaluated |
| Contract (Levels 6-8) | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Contract (Levels 9-12) | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Skilled (Levels 3-5) | 276 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8) | 641 | 40 | 6.24 | 40 | 6.24 | 0 | 0 |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12) | 276 | 7 | 2.53 | 7 | 2.53 | 0 | 0 |
| Senior Management Service Band A | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Senior Management Service Band B | 15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Senior Management Service Band C | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Senior Management Service Band D | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL | 2066 | 47 | 8.77 | 47 | 8.77 | 0 | 0 |

| TABLE 4.2 - Profile of employees whose positions were upgraded due to their posts being upgraded | | | | | | |
|--|---------|-------|----------|-------|-------|--|
| Beneficiaries | African | Asian | Coloured | White | Total | |
| Female | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Total | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Employees with a Disability | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |

•

| TABLE 4.3 - Employees whose salary level exceed the grade determined by Job Evaluation [i.t.o PSR 1.V.C.3] | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|--|--|
| Occupation | Number of Employees | Job Evaluation Level | Remuneration Level | Reason for Deviation | No of Employees in Dept | | |
| N/A | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| N/A | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| Total | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| Percentage of Total Employment | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |

| Beneficiaries | African | Asian | Coloured | White | Total | |
|-----------------------------|---------|-------|----------|-------|-------|--|
| Female | 27 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 30 | |
| Male | 16 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 17 | |
| Total | 43 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 47 | |
| Employees with a Disability | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |

| TADIES | 1 Annual | Turnovor | Datas k | ov Salary Band | |
|-----------|--------------|-----------|---------|------------------|--|
| TABLE (). | . i - Annuai | Turriover | Raies | JV Salat V Datiu | |

| TABLE 5.1 - Annual Turnover Rates by Salary Band | | | | |
|---|--|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| Salary Band | Employment at Beginning of Period (April 2007) | Appointments | Terminations | Turnover Rate |
| Lower skilled (Levels 1-2), Permanent | 588 | 22 | 29 | 4.9 |
| Skilled (Levels 3-5), Permanent | 433 | 19 | 31 | 7.2 |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8), Permanent | 561 | 43 | 25 | 4.5 |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12), Permanent | 268 | 13 | 12 | 4.5 |
| Senior Management Service Band A, Permanent | 20 | 1 | 1 | 5 |
| Senior Management Service Band B, Permanent | 6 | 0 | 3 | 50 |
| Other, Permanent | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Contract (Levels 6-8), Permanent | 5 | 0 | 2 | 40 |
| Contract (Levels 9-12), Permanent | 3 | 9 | 5 | 166.7 |
| TOTAL | 1885 | 107 | 108 | 5.7 |

TABLE 5.2 - Annual Turnover Rates by Critical Occupation

| The second secon | | | | | | |
|--|--|--------------|--------------|---------------|--|--|
| Occupation | Employment at Beginning of Period (April 2007) | Appointments | Terminations | Turnover Rate | | |
| Administrative related, Permanent | 44 | 3 | 2 | 4.5 | | |
| Agriculture animal oceanography forestry & other scientist, Permanent | 53 | 9 | 2 | 3.8 | | |
| Agriculture related, Permanent | 192 | 8 | 7 | 3.6 | | |
| All artisans in the building metal machinery etc., Permanent | 15 | 0 | 4 | 26.7 | | |
| Appraisers-valuers and related professionals, Permanent | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |



(1)

TABLE 5.2 - Annual Turnover Rates by Critical Occupation

| Occupation | Employment at Beginning of Period (April 2007) | Appointments | Terminations | Turnover Rate |
|---|---|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| Architects town and traffic planners, Permanent | 4 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Artisan project and related superintendents, Permanent | 17 | 0 | 3 | 17.6 |
| Auxiliary and related workers, Permanent | 27 | 1 | 1 | 3.7 |
| Biochemistry pharmacology. zoology & life scientist technician, Permanent | 82 | 10 | 3 | 3.7 |
| Biologists botanists zoologists & related professional, Permanent | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Building and other property caretakers, Permanent | 56 | 2 | 1 | 1.8 |
| Bus and heavy vehicle drivers, Permanent | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Cartographers and surveyors, Permanent | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Cartographic surveying and related technicians, Permanent | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Civil engineering technicians, Permanent | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Cleaners in offices workshops hospitals etc., Permanent | 88 | 4 | 6 | 6.8 |
| Client inform clerks(switchboard reception inform clerks), Permanent | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Communication and information related, Permanent | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Conservation labourers, Permanent | 40 | 3 | 3 | 7.5 |
| Economists, Permanent | 17 | 3 | 1 | 5.9 |
| Engineering sciences related, Permanent | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Engineers and related professionals, Permanent | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Environmental health, Permanent | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Farm hands and labourers, Permanent | 417 | 17 | 22 | 5.3 |
| Farming forestry advisors and farm managers, Permanent | 42 | 0 | 3 | 7.1 |
| Finance and economics related, Permanent | 15 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Financial and related professionals, Permanent | 24 | 3 | 3 | 12.5 |
| Financial clerks and credit controllers, Permanent | 20 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Food services aids and waiters, Permanent | 4 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Forestry labourers, Permanent | 86 | 0 | 4 | 4.7 |
| General legal administration & related. professionals, Permanent | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Health sciences related, Permanent Horticulturists foresters agriculture.& forestry | 6 | | 1 | 16.7 |
| technician, Permanent | 132 | 5 | 5 | 3.8 |
| Household and laundry workers, Permanent | 10 | 0 | 1 | 10 |
| Human resources & organisation development & relate professional Permanent | 7 | 0 | 0 | C |

(

| TARLE 5.2 | - Annual | Turnover | Rates by | Critical (| Occupation |
|-----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|------------|

| Occupation | Employment at Beginning of Period (April 2007) | Appointments | Terminations | Turnover Rate |
|---|---|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| Human resources clerks, Permanent | 20 | 4 | 3 | 15 |
| Human resources related, Permanent | 19 | 0 | 2 | 10.5 |
| Information technology related, Permanent | 1 | 0 | 0 | C |
| Language practitioners interpreters & other communication, Permanent | 3 | 0 | 0 | C |
| Legal related, Permanent | 1 | 0 | 0 | C |
| Librarians and related professionals, Permanent | 2 | 0 | 1 | 50 |
| Library mail and related clerks, Permanent | 18 | 0 | 0 | (|
| Life sciences related, Permanent | 2 | 0 | 0 | (|
| Light vehicle drivers, Permanent | 20 | 0 | 5 | 25 |
| Logistical support personnel, Permanent | 11 | 0 | 0 | (|
| Material-recording and transport clerks, Permanent | 9 | 2 | 0 | (|
| Mathematicians and related professionals, Permanent | 1 | 0 | 0 | (|
| Messengers porters and deliverers, Permanent | 7 | 1 | 2 | 28.6 |
| Meteorologists statistical & related technicians, Permanent | 3 | 0 | 0 | (|
| Motor vehicle drivers, Permanent | 15 | 0 | 2 | 13.3 |
| Motorised farm and forestry plant operators, Permanent | 15 | 0 | 0 | (|
| Natural sciences related, Permanent | 1 | 0 | 0 | (|
| Nature conservation and oceanographically related technician, Permanent | 3 | 1 | 0 | (|
| Other administration & related clerks and organisers, Permanent | 80 | 5 | 1 | 1.3 |
| Other administrative policy and related officers, Permanent | 18 | 0 | 0 | (|
| Other occupations, Permanent | 109 | 0 | 4 | 3.7 |
| Rank: Unknown, Permanent | 2 | 0 | 0 | (|
| Risk management and security services, Permanent | 1 | 0 | 0 | (|
| Safety health and quality inspectors, Permanent | 6 | 0 | 0 | (|
| Secretaries & other keyboard operating clerks, Permanent | 37 | 2 | 2 | 5.4 |
| Security guards, Permanent | 3 | 0 | 1 | 33.3 |
| Senior managers, Permanent | 10 | 0 | 2 | 20 |
| Trade labourers, Permanent | 1 | 0 | 0 | (|
| Veterinarians, Permanent | 29 | 19 | 11 | 37.9 |
| Veterinary assistants, Permanent | 2 | 1 | 0 | (|
| Water plant and related operators, Permanent | 1 | 0 | 0 | (|
| TOTAL | 1885 | 107 | 108 | 5.7 |

(

| Termination Type | Number | Percentage of Total Resignations | Percentage of Total Employment | Total | Total Employment |
|---|--------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------|------------------|
| Death, Permanent | 36 | 33.3 | 1.9 | 108 | 108 |
| Resignation, Permanent | 21 | 19.4 | 1.1 | 108 | 108 |
| Expiry of contract, Permanent | 8 | 7.4 | 0.4 | 108 | 108 |
| Discharged due to ill health, Permanent | 4 | 3.7 | 0.2 | 108 | 108 |
| Dismissal-misconduct, Permanent | 4 | 3.7 | 0.2 | 108 | 108 |
| Dismissal-inefficiency, Permanent | 1 | 0.9 | 0.1 | 108 | 108 |
| Retirement, Permanent | 34 | 31.5 | 1.8 | 108 | 108 |
| TOTAL | 108 | 100 | 5.7 | 108 | 108 |

| Resignations as % of Employment | | | |
|---------------------------------|--|--|--|
| 5.7 | | | |

TABLE 5.4 - Promotions by Critical Occupation

•

| Occupation | Employment at Beginning of Period (April 2008) | Promotions to another Salary Level | Salary Level Promotions as a % of Employment | Progressions to another Notch within Salary Level | Notch progressions as a % of Employment |
|--|--|------------------------------------|--|---|---|
| Administrative related | 44 | 4 | 9.1 | 23 | 52.2 |
| Agricultural animal oceanography forestry & other science | 53 | 5 | 9.4 | 27 | 50.7 |
| Agriculture related | 192 | 20 | 10.4 | 109 | 56.7 |
| All artisans in the building metal machinery etc. | 15 | 0 | 0 | 11 | 73.3 |
| Appraisers-valuers and related professionals | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 |
| Architects town and traffic planners | 4 | 3 | 75 | 2 | 50 |
| Artisan project and related superintendents | 17 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 52.9 |
| Auxiliary and related workers | 27 | 0 | 0 | 21 | 77.7 |
| Biochemistry pharmacology. zoology & life science technical | 82 | 3 | 3.7 | 48 | 58.5 |
| Biologists botanists zoologists & related professional | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Building and other property caretakers | 56 | 0 | 0 | 52 | 92.8 |
| Bus and heavy vehicle drivers | 10 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 90 |
| Cartographers and surveyors | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 |

| 7.4 |
|---|
| TABLE 5.4 - Promotions by Critical Occupation |

| TABLE 5.4 - Promotions by Critical Occ | ираноп | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|---|---|
| Occupation | Employment at Beginning of Period (April 2008) | Promotions to another Salary Level | Salary Level Promotions as a % of Employment | Progressions to another Notch within Salary Level | Notch progressions as a % of Employment |
| Cartographic surveying and related technicians | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 50 |
| Civil engineering technicians | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Cleaners in offices workshops hospitals etc. | 88 | 0 | 0 | 28 | 31.8 |
| Client inform clerks(switchboard reception inform clerks) | 6 | 1 | 16.7 | 5 | 83.3 |
| Communication and information related | 4 | 4 | 100 | 0 | 0 |
| Conservation labourers | 40 | 0 | 0 | 15 | 37.5 |
| Economists | 17 | 3 | 17.6 | 4 | 23.5 |
| Engineering sciences related | 2 | 1 | 50 | 1 | 50 |
| Engineers and related professionals | 3 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 33.3 |
| Environmental health | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 |
| Farm hands and labourers | 417 | 1 | 0.2 | 194 | 46.5 |
| Farming forestry advisors and farm managers | 42 | 1 | 2.4 | 29 | 69 |
| Finance and economics related | 15 | 5 | 33.3 | 14 | 93.3 |
| Financial and related | 24 | 3 | 12.5 | 15 | 62.5 |
| professionals Financial clerks and credit | 20 | 1 | 5 | 15 | 75 |
| controllers Food services aids and waiters | 4 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 50 |
| Forestry labourers | 86 | 0 | 0 | 19 | 22 |
| General legal administration & related professionals | 4 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 50 |
| Head of Department/chief executive officer | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Health sciences related | 6 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 100 |
| Horticulturists foresters agricultural & forestry technical | 132 | 2 | 1.5 | 63 | 47.7 |
| Household and laundry workers | 10 | 1 | 10 | 6 | 60 |
| Human resources & organisation development& relate professional | 7 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 57 |
| Human resources clerks | 20 | 5 | 25 | 13 | 65 |
| Human resources related | 19 | 5 | 26.3 | 10 | 52.6 |
| Information technology related | 1 | 1 | 100 | 0 | 0 |
| Language practitioners interpreters & other communication | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 100 |
| Legal related | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 100 |
| Librarians and related | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 50 |
| professionals Library mail and related clerks | 18 | 1 | 5.6 | 12 | 66.6 |
| Listary man and related elens | 10 | | 5.0 | 12 | 00.0 |



TABLE 5.4 Promotions by Critical Oc

| TABLE 5.4 - Promotions by Critical Occ | upation | | | | |
|---|--|------------------------------------|--|---|---|
| Occupation | Employment at Beginning of Period (April 2008) | Promotions to another Salary Level | Salary Level Promotions as a % of Employment | Progressions to another Notch within Salary Level | Notch progressions as a % of Employment |
| Life sciences related | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 50 |
| Light vehicle drivers | 20 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 40 |
| Logistical support personnel | 11 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 63.6 |
| Material-recording and transport clerks | 9 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 55.5 |
| Mathematicians and related | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 |
| professionals Messengers porters and | 7 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 57 |
| deliverers Meteorologists statistical & | | | | | |
| related technicians | 3 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 66.6 |
| Motor vehicle drivers | 15 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 46.6 |
| Motorised farm and forestry plant operators | 15 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 46.6 |
| Natural sciences related | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 |
| Nature conservation and oceanographically related technical | 3 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 66.6 |
| Other administration & related clerks and organisers | 80 | 4 | 5 | 56 | 70 |
| Other administrative policy and related officers | 18 | 1 | 5.6 | 13 | 72 |
| Other occupations | 109 | 1 | 0.9 | 51 | 46.7 |
| Rank: Unknown | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | C |
| Risk management and security services | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 |
| Safety health and quality inspectors | 6 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 50 |
| Secretaries & other keyboard operating clerks | 37 | 2 | 5.4 | 20 | 54 |
| Security guards | 3 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 66.6 |
| Senior managers | 10 | 1 | 10 | 9 | 90 |
| Trade labourers | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | C |
| Veterinarians | 29 | 2 | 6.9 | 10 | 34 |
| Veterinary assistants | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 50 |
| Water plant and related operators | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | C |
| TOTAL | 1885 | 83 | 4.4 | 989 | 52 |

| TABLE 5.5 - Promotions by Salary Band | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| Salary Band | Employment at Beginning of Period (April 2006) | Promotions to another Salary Level | Salary Level Promotions as a % of Employment | Progressions to another Notch within Salary Level | Notch progressions as a % of Employment | | | | |
| Lower skilled (Levels 1-2), Permanent | 588 | 0 | 0 | 350 | 59.5 | | | | |
| Skilled (Levels 3-5), Permanent | 433 | 11 | 2.5 | 200 | 46 | | | | |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8), Permanent | 561 | 18 | 3.2 | 293 | 52 | | | | |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12), Permanent | 268 | 52 | 19.4 | 124 | 46 | | | | |
| Senior management (Levels 13-16), Permanent | 26 | 1 | 3.8 | 18 | 69 | | | | |
| Other, Permanent | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| Contract (Levels 6-8), Permanent | 5 | 1 | 20 | 2 | 40 | | | | |
| Contract (Levels 9-12), Permanent | 3 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 66.6 | | | | |
| TOTAL | 1885 | 83 | 4.4 | 989 | 52 | | | | |

(

| TABLE 6.1 - Total number of Employees (incl. Employees with disabilities) per Occupational Category (SASCO) | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|------------------|-------|
| Occupational Categories | Male, African | Male, Coloured | Male, Indian | Male, Total Blacks | Male, White | Female, African | Female, Coloured | Female, Indian | Female, Total Blacks | Female, White | Total |
| Legislators, senior officials and managers, Permanent | 4 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 12 |
| Professionals, Permanent | 374 | 2 | 1 | 377 | 67 | 314 | 4 | 0 | 318 | 37 | 799 |
| Clerks, Permanent | 57 | 0 | 0 | 57 | 1 | 123 | 3 | 0 | 126 | 16 | 200 |
| Service and sales workers, Permanent | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 3 |
| Craft and related trades workers, Permanent | 23 | 0 | 0 | 23 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 23 |
| Plant and machine operators and assemblers, Permanent | 55 | 0 | 0 | 55 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 55 |
| Elementary occupations, Permanent | 445 | 0 | 0 | 445 | 7 | 337 | 0 | 0 | 337 | 7 | 796 |
| Other, Permanent | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 3 |
| TOTAL | 961 | 2 | 1 | 964 | 79 | 781 | 7 | 0 | 788 | 60 | 1891 |

| TABLE 6.2 - Total number of Employees (incl. Employees with disabilities) per Occupational Bands | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|------------------|-------|
| Occupational Bands | Male, African | Male, Coloured | Male, Indian | Male, Total Blacks | Male, White | Female, African | Female, Coloured | Female, Indian | Female, Total Blacks | Female, White | Total |
| Top Management, Permanent | 4 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 7 |
| Senior Management, Permanent | 9 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 3 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 1 | 18 |

| TABLE 6.2 - Total number of Employees (incl. Employees with disabilities) per Occupational Bands | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|------------------|-------|
| Occupational Bands | Male, African | Male, Coloured | Male, Indian | Male, Total Blacks | Male, White | Female, African | Female, Coloured | Female, Indian | Female, Total Blacks | Female, White | Total |
| Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management, Permanent | 119 | 1 | 1 | 121 | 49 | 98 | 5 | 0 | 103 | 16 | 289 |
| Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foremen, Permanent | 253 | 1 | 0 | 254 | 24 | 257 | 2 | 0 | 259 | 32 | 569 |
| Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making, Permanent | 273 | 0 | 0 | 273 | 1 | 130 | 0 | 0 | 130 | 11 | 415 |
| Unskilled and defined decision making, Permanent | 294 | 0 | 0 | 294 | 0 | 287 | 0 | 0 | 287 | 0 | 581 |
| Contract (Professionally qualified), Permanent | 4 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 7 |
| Contract (Skilled technical), Permanent | 5 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 |
| TOTAL | 961 | 2 | 1 | 964 | 79 | 781 | 7 | 0 | 788 | 60 | 1891 |

| * | |
|----------|----------------------|
| • | TABLE 6.3 – Recruitm |

| TABLE 6.3 – Recruitment | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|------------------|----------------|-------------------------|---------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|-------|
| Occupational Bands | Male African | Male Coloured | Male Indian | Male Total Blacks | Male White | Female African | Female Coloured | Female Indian | Female Total Blacks | Female White | Total |
| Senior Management, Permanent | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management, Permanent Skilled technical | 8 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 13 |
| Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foremen, Permanent | 24 | 0 | 0 | 24 | 0 | 19 | 0 | 0 | 19 | 0 | 43 |
| Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making, Permanent | 6 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 0 | 13 | 0 | 0 | 13 | 0 | 19 |
| Unskilled and defined decision making, Permanent | 15 | 0 | 0 | 15 | 0 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 0 | 22 |
| Contract (Professionally qualified), Permanent | 7 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 9 |
| TOTAL | 61 | 0 | 0 | 61 | 0 | 46 | 0 | 0 | 46 | 0 | 107 |

| TABLE 6.4 - Promotions | TABLE 6.4 - Promotions | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|------------------|----------------|-------------------------|---------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|-------|--|
| Occupational Bands | Male African | Male Coloured | Male Indian | Male Total Blacks | Male White | Female African | Female Coloured | Female Indian | Female Total Blacks | Female White | Total | |
| Top Management, Permanent | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | |
| Senior Management, Permanent | 11 | 0 | 0 | 11 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 2 | 18 | |
| Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid- | 70 | 0 | 0 | 70 | 36 | 59 | 3 | 0 | 62 | 8 | 176 | |
| management, Permanent Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foremen, Permanent | 154 | 1 | 0 | 155 | 12 | 123 | 2 | 1 | 126 | 18 | 311 | |
| foremen, Permanent Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making, Permanent Unskilled and defined | 117 | 0 | 0 | 117 | 1 | 78 | 1 | 0 | 79 | 14 | 211 | |
| Unskilled and defined decision making, Permanent | 180 | 0 | 0 | 180 | 1 | 168 | 0 | 0 | 168 | 1 | 350 | |
| Contract (Professionally qualified), Permanent | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | |
| Contract (Skilled technical), Permanent | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | |
| TOTAL | 536 | 1 | 0 | 537 | 53 | 432 | 6 | 1 | 439 | 43 | 1072 | |

| TABLE 6.5 - Terminations | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|------------------|----------------|-------------------------|---------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|-------|
| Occupational Bands | Male African | Male Coloured | Male Indian | Male Total Blacks | Male White | Female African | Female Coloured | Female Indian | Female Total Blacks | Female White | Total |
| Senior Management, | 4 | 0 | 0 | _ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | _ | 4 |
| Permanent Professionally qualified and | 4 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 |
| experienced specialists | | | | | | | | | | | |
| and mid-management, | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 1 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 12 |
| Permanent Skilled technical and | J | U | | | - | | 0 | | | | 12 |
| academically qualified | | | | | | | | | | | |
| workers, junior | | | | | | | | | | | |
| management, supervisors, | | | | | | | | | | | |
| foremen. Permanent Semi-skilled and | 15 | 0 | 0 | 15 | 4 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 2 | 25 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| discretionary decision | | | | | | | | | | | |
| making, Permanent Unskilled and defined | 24 | 0 | 0 | 24 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 2 | 31 |
| | 19 | 0 | 0 | 19 | 0 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 10 | n | 29 |
| decision making, Permanent Contract (Professionally | 13 | U | 0 | 13 | | 10 | U | U | 10 | 0 | |
| qualified), Permanent Contract (Skilled technical), | 4 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 5 |
| | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 |
| Permanent | 2 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| TOTAL | 74 | 0 | 0 | 74 | 5 | 25 | 0 | 0 | 25 | 4 | 108 |

(

| TABLE 6.6 - Disciplinary Action | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|-------------------------|---------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|-------|
| Disciplinary action | Male African | Male Coloured | Male Indian | Male Total Blacks | Male White | Female African | Female Coloured | Female Indian | Female Total Blacks | Female White | Total |
| TOTAL | 20 | 0 | 0 | 20 | 3 | 10 | 1 | 0 | 10 | 0 | 34 |

| TABLE 6.7 - Skills Development |
|--------------------------------|

| Occupational Categories | Male African | Male Coloured | Male Indian | Male Total Blacks | Male White | Female African | Female Coloured | Female Indian | Female Total Blacks | Female White | Total |
|--|-----------------|------------------|----------------|-------------------------|---------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|-------|
| Legislators, Senior Officials and Managers | 19 | 0 | 0 | 19 | 8 | 14 | 1 | 0 | 15 | 5 | 47 |
| Professionals | 15 | 0 | 0 | 15 | 22 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 4 | 48 |
| Technicians and Associate Professionals | 230 | 0 | 0 | 230 | 21 | 141 | 2 | 1 | 144 | 37 | 432 |
| Clerks | 36 | 3 | 0 | 39 | 0 | 46 | 3 | 0 | 49 | 0 | 88 |
| Service and Sales Workers | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Skilled Agriculture and Fishery Workers | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Craft and related Trades Workers Plant and Machine | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Operators and Assemblers | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Elementary Occupations | 257 | 0 | 0 | 257 | 0 | 114 | 2 | 0 | 116 | 4 | 377 |
| TOTAL | 560 | 3 | 0 | 563 | 51 | 323 | 8 | 1 | 331 | 50 | 996 |
| Employees with disabilities | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 4 |

(1)

TABLE 7.1 - Performance Rewards by Race, Gender and Disability

| | Number of Beneficiaries | | | | Average Cost per Beneficiary (R) |
|----------------------|----------------------------|------|------|-------|--|
| African, Female | 208 | 282 | 30.5 | 1,168 | 5,616 |
| African, Male | 284 | 1023 | 27.8 | 1,699 | 5,982 |
| Asian, Female | 1 | 1 | 100 | 7 | 6,999 |
| Asian, Male | 1 | 1 | 100 | 19 | 18,934 |
| Coloured, Female | 3 | 7 | 42.9 | 18 | 6,125 |
| Coloured, Male | 2 | 3 | 66.7 | 23 | 11,689 |
| Total Blacks, Female | 212 | 690 | 30.7 | 1,194 | 5,630 |
| Total Blacks, Male | 287 | 1027 | 27.9 | 1,741 | 6,066 |
| White, Female | 39 | 68 | 57.4 | 384 | 9,847 |
| White, Male | 46 | 80 | 57.5 | 531 | 11,538 |
| TOTAL | 584 | 1865 | 31.3 | 3,849 | 6,591 |

TABLE 7.2 - Performance Rewards by Salary Band for Personnel below Senior Management Service

| , , | | <u> </u> | | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|
| Salary Band | Number of Beneficiaries | Total Employment | Percentage of Total Employment | Cost (R'000) | Average Cost per Beneficiary (R) |
| Lower skilled (Levels 1-2) | 218 | 799 | 27.3 | 728 | 3,339 |
| Skilled (Levels 3-5) | 81 | 264 | 30.7 | 381 | 4,704 |

| , , | | <u> </u> | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|
| Salary Band | Number of Beneficiaries | Total Employment | Percentage of Total Employment | Cost (R'000) | Average Cost per Beneficiary (R) |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8) | 185 | 529 | 35 | 1,396 | 7,546 |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12) | 98 | 243 | 40.3 | 1,306 | 13,327 |
| Contract (levels 6-8) | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Contract (Levels 9-12) | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Periodical Remuneration | 0 | 365 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL | 582 | 2204 | 26.4 | 3,811 | 6,548 |

(

| TADLE 7.2 | Dorformonoo | Dowarda bu | Critical | Occupation |
|-----------|---------------------------------|------------|----------|------------|
| IABLE 1.3 | Performance | Rewards by | Critical | Occupation |

| TABLE 7.3 - Performance Rewards by Critical Occupatio | 1 | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|
| Critical Occupations | Number of Beneficiaries | Total Employment | Percentage of Total Employment | Cost (R'000) | Average Cost per Beneficiary (R) |
| Administrative related | 11 | 37 | 29.7 | 133 | 12,091 |
| Agriculture animal oceanography forestry & other scientific | 18 | 52 | 34.6 | 152 | 8,444 |
| Agriculture related | 50 | 162 | 30.9 | 584 | 11,680 |
| All artisans in the building metal machinery etc. | 2 | 15 | 13.3 | 9 | 4,500 |
| Appraisers-valuers and related professionals | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Architects town and traffic planners | 2 | 3 | 66.7 | 30 | 15,000 |
| Artisan project and related superintendents | 1 | 18 | 5.6 | 3 | 3,000 |
| Auxiliary and related workers | 6 | 27 | 22.2 | 38 | 6,333 |
| Biochemistry pharmacology. zoology & life scientific .technician | 18 | 74 | 24.3 | 139 | 7,722 |
| Building and other property caretakers | 5 | 60 | 8.3 | 16 | 3,200 |
| Bus and heavy vehicle drivers | 1 | 11 | 9.1 | 4 | 4,000 |
| Cartographers and surveyors | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Cartographic surveying and related technicians | 1 | 2 | 50 | 6 | 6,000 |
| Civil engineering technicians | 1 | 1 | 100 | 8 | 8,000 |
| Cleaners in offices workshops hospitals etc. | 27 | 87 | 31 | 101 | 3,741 |
| Client inform clerks(switchb recept inform clerks) | 3 | 6 | 50 | 12 | 4,000 |
| Communication and information related | 0 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Conservation labourers | 10 | 40 | 25 | 35 | 3,500 |
| Dieticians and nutritionists | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Economists | 1 | 10 | 10 | 6 | 6,000 |
| Engineering sciences related | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Engineers and related professionals | 3 | 3 | 100 | 30 | 10,000 |
| Environmental health | 1 | 1 | 100 | 8 | 8,000 |
| Farm hands and labourers | 161 | 434 | 37.1 | 555 | 3,447 |
| Farming forestry advisors and farm managers | 20 | 42 | 47.6 | 149 | 7,450 |
| Finance and economics related | 9 | 15 | 60 | 129 | 14,333 |



(1)

| TABLE 7.3 - Performance Rewards by Critical Occupation | า | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|
| Critical Occupations | Number of Beneficiaries | Total Employment | Percentage of Total Employment | Cost (R'000) | Average Cost per Beneficiary (R) |
| Financial and related professionals | 13 | 25 | 52 | 126 | 9,692 |
| Financial clerks and credit controllers | 10 | 21 | 47.6 | 66 | 6,600 |
| Food services aids and waiters | 4 | 5 | 60 | 13 | 3,250 |
| Forestry labourers | 5 | 87 | 5.7 | 4 | 800 |
| General legal administration & related professionals | 2 | 5 | 40 | 14 | 7,000 |
| Health sciences related | 1 | 6 | 16.7 | 4 | 4,000 |
| Horticulturists foresters agriculture.& forestry technician | 47 | 125 | 37.6 | 370 | 7,872 |
| Household and laundry workers | 7 | 11 | 63.6 | 36 | 5,143 |
| Human resources & organisation development & relate professional | 2 | 7 | 28.6 | 11 | 5,500 |
| Human resources clerks | 10 | 20 | 50 | 69 | 6,900 |
| Human resources related | 12 | 18 | 66.7 | 147 | 12,250 |
| Information technology related | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Language practitioners interpreters & other communication | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Legal related | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Librarians and related professionals | 2 | 2 | 100 | 13 | 6,500 |
| Library mail and related clerks | 9 | 18 | 50 | 49 | 5,444 |
| Life sciences related | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Light vehicle drivers | 4 | 21 | 19 | 23 | 5,750 |
| Logistical support personnel | 5 | 11 | 45.5 | 59 | 11,800 |
| Material-recording and transport clerks | 6 | 13 | 46.2 | 41 | 6,833 |
| Mathematicians and related professionals | 1 | 2 | 50 | 6 | 6,000 |
| Messengers porters and deliverers | 3 | 6 | 50 | 19 | 6,333 |
| Meteorologists statistical & related technicians | 1 | 5 | 20 | 12 | 12,000 |
| Motor vehicle drivers | 2 | 17 | 11.8 | 7 | 3,500 |
| Motorised farm and forestry plant operators | 3 | 16 | 18.8 | 11 | 3,667 |
| Natural sciences related | 1 | 1 | 100 | 5 | 5,000 |
| Nature conservation and oceanographical, relation technician | 0 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Other administration & related clerks and organisers | 28 | 81 | 34.6 | 183 | 6,536 |
| Other administrative policy and related officers | 3 | 17 | 17.6 | 29 | 9,667 |
| Other occupations | 25 | 116 | 21.6 | 123 | 4,920 |
| Rank Unknown | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Risk management and security services | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Safety health and quality inspectors | 1 | 4 | 25 | 9 | 9.000 |
| Secretaries & other keyboard operating clerks | 19 | 43 | 44.2 | 150 | 7,895 |
| Security guards | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | C |
| Senior managers | 1 | 10 | 10 | 22 | 22,000 |
| Trade labourers | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | C |
| Veterinarians | 5 | 19 | 26.3 | 75 | 15,000 |

•

| ., | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Critical Occupations | Number of Beneficiaries | Total Employment | Percentage of Total Employment | Cost (R'000) | Average Cost per Beneficiary (R) | | | | |
| Veterinary assistants | 1 | 2 | 50 | 9 | 9,000 | | | | |
| Water Plant and related operators | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| TOTAL | 584 | 1865 | 31.3 | 3852 | 6,596 | | | | |

TABLE 7.4 - Performance Related Rewards (Cash Bonus) by Salary Band for Senior Management Service

| | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SMS Band | Number of Beneficiaries | Total Employment | Percentage of Total Employment | Cost (R'000) | Average Cost per Beneficiary (R) | % of SMS Wage Bill | Personnel Cost SMS (R'000) | | | | |
| Band A | 2 | 17 | 11.8 | 39 | 1,950 | 0.4 | 10,525 | | | | |
| Band B | 0 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| Band C | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| TOTAL | 2 | 26 | 11.3 | 39 | 1,950 | 0.4 | 10,525 | | | | |

| TABLE 8.1 - Fo | TABLE 8.1 - Foreign Workers by Salary Band | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|-------|-----------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|---------------|--|--|----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Salary Band | Employment at Beginning Period | % ()T | Employment at End of Period | % of Total | Change in Employment | % of Total | Total Employment at Beginning of Period | Total Employment at End of Period | Total Change in Employment | | | |
| Lower skilled (Levels 1-2) | 2 | 22.2 | 2 | 16.7 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 12 | 3 | | | |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8) | 1 | 11.1 | 1 | 8.3 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 12 | 3 | | | |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12) | 4 | 44.4 | 3 | 25 | -1 | -33.3 | 9 | 12 | 3 | | | |
| Contract (Levels 9-12) | 2 | 22.2 | 6 | 50 | 4 | 133.3 | 9 | 12 | 3 | | | |
| TOTAL | 9 | 100 | 12 | 100 | 3 | 100 | 9 | 12 | 3 | | | |

TABLE 8.2 - Foreign Workers by Major Occupation

| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|---------------|--|--|----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Major Occupation | Employment at Beginning Period | ' | Employment at End of Period | % of Total | Change in Employment | % of Total | Total Employment at Beginning of Period | Total Employment at End of Period | Total Change in Employment | | | |
| Administrative office workers | 1 | 11.1 | 1 | 8.3 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 12 | 3 | | | |
| Elementary occupations | 2 | 22.2 | 2 | 16.7 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 12 | 3 | | | |
| Professionals and managers | 6 | 66.7 | 9 | 75 | 3 | 100 | 9 | 12 | 3 | | | |

(

| | TOTAL | 9 | 100 | 12 | 100 | 3 | 100 | Period 9 | Period 12 | 3 |
|---|---|--------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|---------------|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| | Major Occupation | Employment at Beginning Period | | Employment at End of Period | % of Total | Change in Employment | % of Total | Total Employment at Beginning of | Total Employment at End of | Total Change in Employment |
| 1 | TABLE 5.2 - 1 dielgii Workers by Wajor Occupation | | | | | | | | | |

| TABLE 9.1 - Sick Leave | for April 200 | |)9 | | | | | |
|--|---------------|---|-----------|--|---------------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|
| Salary Band | Total Days | % Days with Medical Certification | Number of | % of Total Employees using Sick Leave | Average Days per Employee | Estimated Cost (R'000) | Total number of Employees using Sick Leave | Total number of days with medical certification |
| Lower skilled (Levels 1-2) | 1705 | 97.1 | 223 | 30.1 | 8 | 319 | 740 | 1655 |
| Skilled (Levels 3-5) | 998 | 95.5 | 153 | 20.7 | 7 | 224 | 740 | 953 |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8) | 1486 | 91.6 | 237 | 32 | 6 | 714 | 740 | 1361 |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12) | 686 | 91.8 | 113 | 15.3 | 6 | 611 | 740 | 630 |
| Senior management (Levels 13-16) | 81 | 93.8 | 10 | 1.4 | 8 | 176 | 740 | 76 |
| Contract (Levels 6-8) | 8 | 75 | 2 | 0.3 | 4 | 3 | 740 | 6 |
| Contract (Levels 9-12) Periódical | 7 | 71.4 | 1 | 0.1 | 7 | 9 | 740 | 5 |
| Periódical Remuneration | 12 | 100 | 1 | 0.1 | 12 | 11 | 740 | 12 |
| TOTAL | 4983 | 94.3 | 740 | 100 | 7 | 2067 | 740 | 4698 |

| TABLE 9.2 - Disability L | TABLE 9.2 - Disability Leave (Temporary and Permanent) for April 2008 to March 2009 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|--|---------------------------------|------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Salary Band | Total Days | % Days with Medical Certification | Number of Employees using Disability Leave | % of Total Employees using Disability Leave | Average Days per Employee | Estimated Cost (R'000) | Total number of days with medical certification | Total number of Employees using Disability Leave | | | | |
| Lower skilled (Levels 1-2) | 491 | 100 | 6 | 42.9 | 82 | 93 | 491 | | | | | |
| Skilled (Levels 3-5) | 249 | 100 | 2 | 14.3 | 125 | 70 | 249 | 14 | | | | |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8) | 65 | 100 | 2 | 14.3 | 33 | 38 | 65 | 14 | | | | |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12) | 134 | 100 | 4 | 28.6 | 34 | 98 | 134 | 14 | | | | |
| TOTAL | 939 | 100 | 14 | 100 | 67 | 299 | 939 | 14 | | | | |

| TABLE 9.3 - Annual Leave for April 2008 to March 2009 | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------|----|-----|--|--|--|--|--|
| Salary Band Total Days Taken Average days per Employee Number of Employees who leave | | | | | | | | |
| Lower skilled (Levels 1-2) | 12134.08 | 21 | 566 | | | | | |
| Skilled (Levels 3-5) | 8488.16 | 20 | 425 | | | | | |

| 7. D.L. C. C. 7. H. L. C. C. C. M. L. C. C. C. M. C. C. C. M. C. | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Salary Band | Total Days Taken | Average days per Employee | Number of Employees who took leave | | | | | | | |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8) | 1017.7 | 18 | 557 | | | | | | | |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12) | 5836 | 20 | 289 | | | | | | | |
| Senior management (Levels 13-16) | 569 | 20 | 28 | | | | | | | |
| Contract (Levels 6-8) | 60 | 15 | 4 | | | | | | | |
| Contract (Levels 9-12) | 45 | 8 | 6 | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 28150 | 20 | 1875 | | | | | | | |

| TABLE 9.4 - | Canned | eave for | Anril | 2008 to | March | 2009 |
|--------------------|--------|----------|-------|---------|-------|------|

| | Total days of capped leave taken | Average number of days taken per employee | Average capped leave per employee as at 31 December 2008 | Number of Employees who took Capped leave | Total number of capped leave available at 31 December 2008 | Number of Employees as at 31 December 2008 |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Lower skilled (Levels 1-2) | 119 | 6 | 71 | 21 | 31760 | 447 |
| Skilled (Levels 3-5) | 109 | 7 | 98 | 16 | 34171 | 350 |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8) | 32 | 8 | 105 | 4 | 36857 | 350 |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12) | 154 | 19 | 85 | 8 | 16843 | 198 |
| Senior management (Levels 13-16) | 22 | 22 | 96 | 1 | 1820 | 19 |
| TOTAL | 436 | 9 | 89 | 50 | 121451 | 1364 |

TABLE 9.5 - Leave Payouts

| Reason | Total Amount (R'000) | Number of Employees | Average Payment per Employee (R) | |
|---|----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Leave payout for 2008/09 due to non-utilisation of leave for the previous cycle | 17 | 2 | 8500 | |
| Capped leave payouts on termination of service for 2008/09 | 686 | 168 | 4083 | |
| Current leave payout on termination of service for 2008/09 | 219 | 20 | 10950 | |
| TOTAL | 922 | 190 | 4853 | |

TABLE 10.1 - Steps taken to reduce the risk of occupational exposure

| Units/categories of employees identified to be at high risk of contracting HIV & related diseases (if any) | Key steps taken to reduce the risk | |
|--|------------------------------------|--|
| N/a | N/A | |

| ω | ì |
|----------|---|
| W | P |

| TABLE 10.2 - Details of Health Promotion and HIV/AIDS Programmes [tick Yes/No and provide required information] | | | |
|---|-----|----|---|
| Question | Yes | No | Details, if yes |
| 1. Has the Department designated a member of the SMS to implement the provisions contained in Part VI E of Chapter 1 of the Public Service Regulations, 2001? If so, provide her/his name and position. | Yes | | A Maforah Director |
| 2. Does the Department have a dedicated unit or have you designated specific staff members to promote health and well being of your employees? If so, indicate the number of employees who are involved in this task and the annual budget that is available for this purpose | Yes | | Two |
| 3. Has the Department introduced an Employee Assistance or Health Promotion Programme for your employees? If so, indicate the key elements/services of the programme. | Yes | | HIV/AIDS, OHS, Wellness, Health & Productivity management |
| 4. Has the Department established (a) committee(s) as contemplated in Part VI E.5 (e) of Chapter 1 of the Public Service Regulations, 2001? If so, please provide the names of the members of the committee and the stakeholder(s) that they represent. | | No | Ü |
| 5. Has the Department reviewed the employment policies and practices of your Department to ensure that these do not unfairly discriminate against employees on the basis of their HIV status? If so, list the employment policies/practices so reviewed. | | No | |
| 6. Has the Department introduced measures to protect HIV-positive employees or those perceived to be HIV-positive from discrimination? If so, list the key elements of these measures. | | No | |
| 7. Does the Department encourage its employees to undergo Voluntary Counselling and Testing? It so, list the results that you have achieved. | Yes | | More officials are disclosing their status |
| 8. Has the Department developed measures/indicators to monitor & evaluate the impact of your health promotion programme? If so, list these measures/indicators. | | No | |

| TABLE 11.1 - Collective Agreements | |
|------------------------------------|------|
| Subject Matter | Date |
| NIL | NIL |

•

| TABLE 11.2 - Misconduct and Discipline Hearings Finalised | | | |
|---|--------|---------------------|-------|
| Outcomes of disciplinary hearings | Number | Percentage of Total | Total |
| TOTAL | 34 | 2 | 1885 |

| TABLE 11.3 - MISCONDUCTS | | | |
|--------------------------|--------|------------|--|
| Type of misconduct | Number | % of total | |
| Absenteeism | 4 | 11.7 | |
| Assault | 0 | 0 | |
| Corruption | 5 | 14.7 | |
| Dishonesty | 5 | 14.7 | |
| Drunkenness on duty | 0 | 0 | |
| Financial misconduct | 4 | 11.7 | |
| Gross negligence | 0 | 0 | |
| Improper conduct | 2 | 5.8 | |

| TABLE 11.3 - MISCONDUCTS | | | |
|--------------------------|--------|------------|--|
| Type of misconduct | Number | % of total | |
| Insolent behaviour | 0 | 0 | |
| Insubordination | 2 | 5.8 | |
| Misuse of state property | 9 | 26.4 | |
| Negligence | 2 | 5.8 | |
| Theft | 1 | 2.9 | |
| TOTAL | 34 | 2 | |

(

| TABLE 11.4 - Grievances Lodged | | | |
|--------------------------------|--------|------------|--|
| Number of grievances addressed | Number | % of total | |
| Resolved | 3 | 100 | |
| Not resolved | 0 | 0 | |
| Total | 3 | 100 | |

| TABLE 11.5 - Disputes Lodged | | |
|------------------------------|--------|------------|
| Number of disputes addressed | Number | % of total |
| Upheld | 0 | 0 |
| Dismissed | 1 | 16.6 |
| Pending | 5 | 83.3 |
| Total | 6 | 100 |

(

| TABLE 11.6 - Strike Actions | |
|--|---|
| Strike Actions | |
| Total number of person working days lost | 0 |
| Total cost(R'000) of working days lost | 0 |
| Amount (R'000) recovered as a result of no work no pay | 0 |

| TABLE 11.7 - Precautionary Suspensions | |
|--|--------------|
| Precautionary Suspensions | _ |
| Number of people suspended | 7 |
| Number of people whose suspension exceeded 30 days | 7 |
| Average number of days suspended | 60 |
| Cost (R'000) of suspensions | 1.607 228.72 |

TABLE 12.2 - Training Provided

•

| TABLE 12.1 - Training Needs identified | | | | | | |
|---|--------|------------|------------------|--|-------------------------|-------|
| Occupational Categories | Gender | Employment | Learner ships | Skills Programmes & other short courses | Other forms of training | Total |
| Legislators, senior officials and | Female | 0 | 0 | 30 | 0 | 30 |
| managers | Male | 0 | 0 | 70 | 0 | 70 |
| Professionals | Female | 0 | 0 | 22 | 0 | 22 |
| | Male | 0 | 0 | 57 | 0 | 57 |
| Technicians and associate professionals | Female | 0 | 0 | 38 | 0 | 38 |
| | Male | 0 | 0 | 48 | 0 | 48 |
| Clerks | Female | 0 | 0 | 96 | 0 | 96 |
| | Male | 0 | 0 | 48 | 0 | 48 |
| Service and sales workers | Female | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Skilled agriculture and fishery workers | Female | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Craft and related trades workers | Female | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Plant and machine operators and | Female | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| assemblers | Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Elementary occupations | Female | 0 | 0 | 159 | 0 | 159 |
| | Male | 0 | 0 | 136 | 0 | 136 |
| Gender sub totals | Female | 0 | 0 | 345 | 0 | 345 |
| | Male | 0 | 0 | 359 | 0 | 359 |
| Total | | 0 | 0 | 704 | 0 | 704 |

| Occupational Categories | Gender | Employment | Learnerships | Skills Programmes & other short courses | Other forms of training | |
|--|--------|------------|--------------|---|-------------------------|--|
| Legislators, senior officials and managers | Female | 0 | 0 | 20 | 0 | |
| | Male | 0 | 0 | 27 | 0 | |
| | | | | | 1 | |

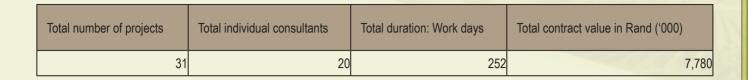
| Occupational Categories | Gender | Employment | Learnerships | & other short courses | Other forms of training | Total |
|--|--------|------------|--------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------|
| Legislators, senior officials and managers | Female | 0 | 0 | 20 | 0 | 20 |
| munugura | Male | 0 | 0 | 27 | 0 | 27 |
| Professionals | Female | 0 | 0 | 11 | 0 | 11 |
| | Male | 0 | 0 | 38 | 0 | 38 |
| Technicians and associate professionals | Female | 0 | 0 | 181 | 0 | 181 |
| | Male | 0 | 0 | 251 | 0 | 251 |

(1)

| TABLE 12.2 - Training Provided | | | | | | |
|---|--------|------------|--------------|---|-------------------------|-------|
| Occupational Categories | Gender | Employment | Learnerships | Skills Programmes & other short courses | Other forms of training | Total |
| Clerks | Female | 0 | 0 | 50 | 0 | 50 |
| | Male | 0 | 0 | 41 | 0 | 41 |
| Service and sales workers | Female | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Skilled agriculture and fishery workers | Female | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Craft and related trades workers | Female | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Plant and machine operators and | Female | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| assemblers | Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Elementary occupations | Female | 0 | 0 | 120 | 0 | 120 |
| | Male | 0 | 0 | 257 | 0 | 257 |
| Gender sub totals | Female | 0 | 0 | 382 | 0 | 382 |
| | Male | 0 | 0 | 614 | 0 | 614 |
| Total | | 0 | 0 | 996 | 0 | 996 |

| TABLE 13.1 - Injury on Duty | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------|------------|--|--|--|
| Nature of injury on duty | Number | % of total | | | |
| Required basic medical attention only | 6 | 0 | | | |
| Temporary Total Disablement | 6 | 0 | | | |
| Permanent Disablement | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Fatal | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Total | 12 | 0 | | | |

| TABLE 14.1 - Report on consultant appointments using appropriated funds | | | | | |
|---|--|---------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|
| Project Title | Total number of consultants that worked on the project | Duration: Work days | Contract value in Rand ('000) | | |
| ALA/103/08/MP Lubisi Consulting Engineers | 13 | 96 | 2,295 | | |
| ALA/103/08/MP Endicon Ubuntu (PTY) Ltd | 13 | 96 | 4,300 | | |
| SCM/10/10/08 Silulu Consulting (PTY) Ltd | 4 | 60 | 1,185 | | |



(

| TABLE 14.2 - Analysis of consultant appointments using appropriated funds, according to HDIs | | | | | | |
|---|------|-------|-------|--|--|--|
| Percentage Percentage Number of Consultants from ownership by HDI management by HDI groups that work on the groups groups | | | | | | |
| ALA/103/08/MPLubisi Consulting Engineers | 100% | 100% | 100% | | | |
| ALA/103/08/MP Endicon Ubuntu (PTY) Ltd | 25% | 18.5% | 0% | | | |
| SCM/10/10/08 Silulu Consulting (PTY) Ltd | 52% | 52% | 33.3% | | | |

| TABLE 14.3 - Report on consultant appointmen | nts using Donor funds | | |
|--|--|---|-----|
| Project Title | Total number of consultants that worked on the project | Duration: Work days Donor and Contra Rand | |
| N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |

| Total number of projects | Total individual consultants | Total duration: Work days | Total contract value in Rand |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |

•

| | TABLE 14.4 - Analysis of consultant appointments using Donor funds, according to HDIs | | | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|--|---|-----|
| I Project Litie I Percentage ownership by Hill drolling I | | Percentage management by HDI groups | Number of Consultants from HDI groups that work on the project | | |
| | N/A | N/A | N/A | ١ | N/A |

PART FOUR Report of the Audit Committee



REPORT OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE

Report of the Audit Committee:

The Audit Committee is pleased to present its report for the financial year ending the 31st March 2009.

Audit Committee Members and Attendance:

The Audit Committee is composed of three non-executive, non-official members of the Department and was appointed on the 01st December 2008.

The Audit Committee members are as follows:

| Name of Member | Position | No.: of Meetings Attended |
|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|
| Ms T. Njozela | Chairperson | 2 |
| Dr H. Jooste | Member | 2 |
| Mr D. Silolo | Member | 2 |

Audit Committee Responsibility:

The Audit Committee has been appointed in terms of the requirements of PFMA, 1999 (section 38 (1) (a) and the Treasury Regulations 3.1.13, as amended, to provide an oversight role and provide a direction in relation to the mandate of the Internal Audit Sub-Directorate of the Department.

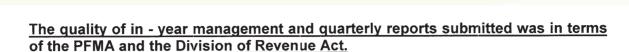
The Audit Committee is operating in accordance with the approved Audit Committee charter as a form of reference and has regulated its affairs in compliance with the charter and discharged all its responsibilities as contained therein.

The effectiveness of internal control and risk management:

In line with the PFMA and King II Report on Corporate Governance requirement, internal audit provides the Audit Committee and management with assurance that the internal controls are appropriate and effective. This is achieved by means of the management process, as well as identification of corrective actions and suggested enhancements to the controls and processes.

From the various reports of the Internal Auditors and Auditor General it was noted that the system of internal control was not entirely adequate and effective for the year under review. Both auditors reported several deviations and deficiencies in the system of internal control. In certain instances, the matters reported previously have not been fully and satisfactorily addressed.

Weaknesses identified by both Internal Auditors and Auditor General are in the process of being addressed by Management and their actions will be monitored by the Audit Committee during the forthcoming financial year.



The Audit Committee was fairly satisfied with the content and quality of monthly and quarterly reports prepared and issued by the Accounting Officer of the Department during the year under review.

Evaluation of Financial Statements:

- The Audit Committee has not yet reviewed and discussed the audit financial statements
- Reviewed the Auditor-General's management letter and management's response thereto;
- Reviewed changes in accounting policies and practices; and
- Reviewed significant adjustments resulting from the audit.

Internal Audit

The Audit Committee is not satisfied that the internal audit function is operating effectively due to its capacity constraint and that it has not addressed fully the risks pertinent to the department in its audit.

The Audit Committee concurs with and accepts the audit opinion of the Auditor-General on the Annual Financial Statements recommends that the audited Annual Financial Statements read together with the Report of the Auditor-General be accepted.

T Njozela

Chairperson of the Audit Committee 12 August 2009

PART FIVE

(

Annual Financial Statements

94



| Report of the Accounting Officer | 96 |
|--|-----|
| Report of the Auditor-General | 104 |
| Appropriation Statement | 108 |
| Notes to the Appropriation Statement | 112 |
| Statement of Financial Performance | 129 |
| Statement of Financial Position | 130 |
| Statement of Changes in Net Assets | 131 |
| Cash Flow Statement | 132 |
| Accounting Policies | 133 |
| Notes to the Annual Financial Statements | 140 |
| Disclosures Notes to the Annual Financial Statements | 149 |
| Annexures | 157 |

•



MPUMALANGA DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND LAND ADMINISTRATION VOTE 5

REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER for the year ended 31 March 2009

1. General Review of the State of Financial Affairs

1.1 Important Policy Decisions and Strategic Issues Facing the Department Policy Decisions

The important policy decisions and strategic issues facing the Department's policy decisions are as follows:

1.1.1 Project Management

The absence of adequate monitoring and evaluation systems to manage projects remains a challenge in the Department. Management need to take drastic steps to address the gap.

1.1.2 Availability of Scarce Skills

For the past years the Department has been struggling to recruit/retain scientists, engineers and veterinarians. Other provinces and national departments have been poaching from the Department due to the inequality of remuneration packages.

1.1.3 Budgetary Constraints

Voted funds could not meet the demands of the people. Since agriculture has been identified as one of the services to assist in eradicating poverty as well as a source of job creation, it still remains one of the most under-funded mandates in the sector. Interventions such as MASIBUYELE EMASIMINI, CASP and Land Care could not be intensified to financial constraints.

1.1.4 Proper Costing of Services

Services/projects are not properly costed, thus posing a challenge of over/underspending of allocated budgets. It has been noted that the allocation of budget is thumb-sucked. Capacity building in financial and cash-flow management for non-financial managers need to be prioritised.

1.1.5 Funding of Proposed Organogram

The expansion of the Department's mandate necessitated the Department to revise/upgrade the organogram in order to accommodate the new services e.g. LARP & Risk Assessment. The absence of Risk Management component exposed the Department to a high risk of fraud and corruption. For the Department to effectively execute the all-inclusive organogram, additional funding is required.

1.2 Comments on Significant Events that have taken Place During the Year

As part of promoting the integrated rural development, tractors, power hoes, fertilisers and seeds were purchased for peasant farmers for the aggressive tilling of the land. The MEC led five Masibuyele Emasimini campaigns where the tractors and power horses were handed over to the communities were held at Kwaggafontein (Thembisile Municipality), Mkhuhlu (Bushbuckridge Municipality), Mgobodzi (Nkomazi Municipality), Glenmore (Albert Luthuli) and Daggakraal (Pixley KaSeme Municipality).

Environmental Services also undertook responsibility of four projects under the Mpumalanga Greening Programme namely; Tree Planting Programme, Climate Change Programme, Cleanest Town Competition/Programme and the Waste Cleanup Programme.

The Department also implemented Land Care programme, and these follows the principles of the Expanded Public Works Programme. This programme supported projects addressing land degradation and is funded through a National Grant.



(4)

1.3 Comment on Major Projects Undertaken or Completed During the Year

The following major projects were implemented by the Department:

1.3.1 Comprehensive Agricultural Programme and Provincial Infrastructure Grant

Completion of five multi-year apple projects and five new ones have been initiated in Gert Sibande.

Two environmentally controlled broiler projects (Thembelihle and Zenzeleni) with 40 000 stocking rate per project have been completed.

Sinamuva Poultry project with 3 X 40 000 environmentally controlled poultry houses has been completed and commissioned. Production is already taking place under contract farming with DayBreak abattoir in Delmas. A 280 ha citrus project at Saringwa has started and 50% to completion.

The goat projects have also been initiated and completed (Barolong and Tsogang) with only one project that did not progress as expected due to conflict of project members. However, the budget was redirected to KwaMhlanga Young Farmers, which has activities of similar nature and located within the same municipality.

Three household **food production projects** were equipped with irrigation infrastructure and one storage shed was completed for youth project and the disabled. Other 7 broiler and layer projects have also been completed in Nkangala and Gert Sibande Districts.

Training and Capacity Building - About 300 CASP beneficiaries received accredited training on taxation and book keeping from the accredited service providers. About 13 beneficiaries also received training on broiler production from KwaZulu-Natal. The Lowveld College of Agriculture also offered informal broiler production training to 215 CASP beneficiaries.

On and off infrastructure - All the planned infrastructure projects have been completed and some projects are overlapping (multi year projects) to the 2009/10 financial year (mainly apple projects and horticulture irrigation project). The department is implementing all the infrastructure projects and three of them have been completed i.e. (Fencing on Matsholo essential oils, irrigation infrastructure at Simulation Center and Sozama youth project). Employment opportunities have been created.

Overall the Province has spent all its budget allocation on 29 projects. (19 of these projects have been completed and 10 are multi-year projects)

1.3.2 Masibuyele Emasimini

A total number of 101 tractors and 55 power hoes, seeds and fertilizers were purchased and distributed to the three districts around the province to the ultra poor households. These benefited 19 906 households and 114 525 beneficiaries (11% of the hungry & vulnerable. 23 952 ha of land have been cultivated and planted during the 2008/09 financial year. Compensation for livestock was granted to farmers who suffered loss due to the veld fires – Gert Sibande 83 beneficiaries, Nkangala 28 beneficiaries, Ehlanzeni 9 benefisaries.

1.3.3 Greening Mpumalanga & Tourism Flagship Programme

178 030 trees were planted during 2008/09. 641 community-based educators were trained & deployed. Under the Climate Change Programme 179 schools participated in the programme. 284 educators were trained to implement the programme and 1 130 learners were involved in the programme. 15 local municipalities took part in the Cleanest Town Competition. 194 Waste Cleanup were conducted in all 18 municipalities.

1.3.4 Disaster Relief

The Department requested R28 million from the National Grant to assist farmers affected by veldt fires – 1930 farmers benefited from the supply and delivery of fodder/lucerne purchased. 55 farmers also benefited from the fencing projects. Farmers were also compensated on the loss of their livestock to the tune of 120 beneficiaries.







1.4 Spending Trends

1.4.1 Reasons for Under (over) spending

Programme 1: Administration

This program over-spent by 3% of the total allocated budget.

This over expenditure resulted from the under-projection of the annual general increment on compensation of employees.

Program 2: Sustainable Resource Management

This program over-spent by 1% of the total allocated budget.

This over expenditure resulted from the under-projection of the annual general increment on compensation of employees.

Program 3: Farmer Support Services

This program managed to spend up to 99% of the total allocated budget.

The under-spending on Transfer resulted from the under-projection of the annual general increment on compensation of employees and an under projection on Masibuyele Emasimini (maintenance of tractors and tractor drivers).

Program 4: Veterinary Services

The program over-spent by 4% of the total allocated budget.

The overspending on the allocated budget resulted from the under-projection of the annual general increment on compensation of employees and an under projection on the construction of Veterinary Clinics.

Program 5: Technical Research & Development

The program over-spent by 3% of the total allocated budget.

The overspending on the allocated budget resulted from the under-projection of the annual general increment on compensation of employees

Program 6: Agriculture Economics

The program under-spent by 27% of the total allocated budget.

The under-spending resulted from the Disaster Relief Grant Fencing Projects, which were still in progress by the end of the financial year.

Program 7: Structured Agricultural Training

The program under-spent by 3% of the total allocated budget.

The under-spending resulted from a delay in the delivery of tractors.

Program 8: Planning, Impact, Pollution and Waste Management

The program under-spent by 1% of the total allocated budget.

The under-spending resulted from funded vacant posts, which could not be filled due to scarcity of the required skill.

Program 10: Environmental Development

The program over-spent by 5% of the total allocated budget.

The over-spending on the allocated budget resulted from the under-projection of the annual general increment on compensation of employees.







Programme 11: Land Administration

This programme spent 100% of the total allocated budget.

1.4.2 Impact on Programmes and Service Delivery

There was a delay in the implementation of projects during this period due to the streamlining of the projects and budget allocations to accommodate projects carried forward to the 2008/09 financial year and not funded. This kind of situation resulted from the lack of project management skills of some of our managers as well as the lack of the proper monitoring and evaluation systems within the Department.

1.4.3 Actions Taken or Planned to Avoid Recurrence

Long term courses through the Extension Recovery Plan have been arranged especially for the Extension Managers to enhance their skills in a variety of fields such as project management, financial management etc.

1.5 Virements

The details of the projected unspent funds on the various programmes are as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

The projected under-spending on Good and Services for the amount of R0, 341 million from this programme was utilised to defray the shortfall on Programme 4 (households) for the amount of R0,33 million, Programme 5 (household) for the amount of R0,051 million, Programme 7 (household) for the amount of R0,098 million and Programme 10 (household) for the amount of R0,159 million.

The projected unspent funds on Capital Payments (Machinery and Equipment) for the amount of R0, 242 million from this programme was utilised to defray shortfall on Programme 2 (Building and Other Fixed Structures).

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

The projected unspent funds on Goods and Services for the amount of R3, 170 million from this programme was utilised to defray the shortfall on Programme 1 (Goods and Services) for the amount of R2, 430 million, Programme 3 (Goods and Services) for the amount of R0, 100 million, Programme 4 (Goods and Services) for the amount of R0,410 million.

The projected under-spending on transfers and subsidies (Household) for the amount of R1, 00 million, from this programme was utilised to defray shortfalls in Programme 3 (Goods and Services).

Programme 5: Technology, Research and Development Services

The projected under-spending of R1, 527 million from this programme was utilized to defray shortfalls on Programme 3 (Goods and Services) for the amount of R0, 207 million and on Programme 4 (Goods and Services) for the amount of R1, 320 million.

Programme 6: Agriculture Economics

The projected under-spending on Goods and Services for the amount of R1, 121 million from this Programme was utilised to defray the shortfall on Programme 3 (Goods and Services).

Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Training

The projected under spending on Goods and Services from programme for the amount of R0, 055 million was utilised to defray shortfalls on Programme 1 (Goods and Services).

The projected under spending on Capital Payments (Machinery and Equipment) for the amount of R3, 081 million from this programme was utilised to defray shortfalls on Programme 3 (Goods and Services).

Programme 8: Planning, Impact, Pollution and Waste Management

The projected under spending on Goods and Services from this programme for the amount of R2, 295 million was utilised to defray shortfalls within the programme on Machinery and Equipment for the amount of R0, 495 million and again defrayed shortfall on Programme 3 (Machinery and Equipment).





Programme 10: Environmental Development

The projected under spending on Goods and Services from this programme for the amount of R2, 285 million defrayed shortfalls on Programme 3 (Goods and Services).

 \bigoplus

The projected under spending on Capital Payment (Machinery and Equipment) from this programme for the amount of R1,000 million was utilised to defray shortfall on Programme 3 (Machinery and Equipment).

1.5.1 Approval of the Virements

The Accounting Officer for this Department approved the above-mentioned virements.

1.6 Unauthorized, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure

1.6.1 Unauthorized Expenditure

The unauthorized expenditure amounting to R3, 972 million resulted from under projection on goods and services under Programme 3 for maintenance of tractors for the Masibuyele Emasimini Programme.

1.6.2 Fruitless Expenditure

None

1.6.3 Wasteful Expenditure

The fruitless and wasteful expenditure to the amount of R208 000 due to value-added tax (VAT) payments that were made to non-VAT vendors.

2. Services Rendered by the Department

2.1 List of Services

2.1.1 Administration Programme

This programme comprise of the following sub- programmes:

- Member of Executive Council and his support staff
- Head of Department and Top Management (Chief Directors)
- Corporate Services Strategic Management Support, Communications, Legal Services, Human Resource Management, Performance Management & Development System
- Financial Management Management Accounting, Financial Accounting and Supply Chain

2.1.2 Agricultural Support Services

Provides a range of services to support pre and post settlement of emerging farmers. The programme also deals extensively with the issues of agricultural related poverty alleviation and household food security programmes. Skills and technology transfer are the key services provided by the programme. Formal and non-formal training of farmers is provided to the farmers on various commodity crops, aquaculture and animal production. Food security services also forms part of this component.

2.1.3 Professional Services

This Chief Directorate provides professional support to the Agricultural Support Service component and is made up of the following Directorates Sustainable Resource Management, Agricultural Economics, Structured Agricultural Training and Land Administration.

2.1.4 Veterinary Services Programme

This Programme provides animal health services in terms of the Animal Diseases Act (Act 35 of 1965), which include animal disease prevention, control and eradication. Our specialists render vaccination and laboratory diagnostic services animal disease surveillance. Veterinary public health services are provided to the community of Mpumalanga in terms of the Abattoir Hygiene Act (Act 121 of 1992), which include inspection of slaughter facilities, monitoring of illegal slaughter and the certification of imports and export of animals and animal products



2.1.5 Environmental Services Programme

This programme provides services ranging from environmental awareness, enforcement and compliance. The department serves as the competent authority on Environmental Impact Assessment in terms of the regulations issued in terms of the Environment Conservation Act (Act 73 of 1989). The Department also give comments on the reports that those involved in mining operations are compelled to produce in terms of the Minerals Act (Act 50 of 1991). The Department also provides provincial guidelines for waste management in all local municipalities.

2.1 Tariff Policy

Revenue tariff structure is revised and approved by the Provincial Treasury on a yearly basis. National and other provincial policies are used to determine tariffs with the view of maintaining uniform tariffs. Market analysis is conducted to ensure that tariffs are competitive and market related.

2.2 Free Services

Services that are offered free of charge to the most rural areas due to the high rate of unemployment of those communities are as follows:

- Provision of infrastructure irrigation systems, drilling of boreholes, fencing etc.
- · Tilling of land
- · Seeds and fertilizers
- Extension advisory services
- · Designs and plans for soil conservation structures
- Trees
- · Agriculture Starter-up Packs

2.3 Inventories

Stores on hand as at 31/03/2009:

| Item | Quantity | Value |
|-------------|----------|-----------|
| Stationery | 27,085 | R826, 624 |
| Consumables | 16,342 | R88, 682 |
| TOTAL | 43,427 | 915,306 |

3. Capacity Constraints

The high labour turn-over of veterinarians and agricultural scientist for better job offers, is a major constraint and is affecting delivery of services in those fields. The Department has embarked on the recruitment drive through awarding contractual bursaries to qualifying school leavers. The Department has introduced the learnership program for veterinarians and engineers for the coming Medium Term of Expenditure Framework.

4. Utilization of Donor Funds

No donations were received during the 2008/09 financial year.

5. Trading Entities / Public Entities

The public entity under the control of the department is the Mpumalanga Agriculture Development Corporation. This public entity is the development arm of the Department with the mandate of facilitating the processes of transiting emerging farmers into commercial farming through a range of financial products and services.

6. Other organisations to whom transfer payments have been made

Transfers were made to the Development Bank of South Africa (DBSA) through Mpumalanga Agriculture Development Co-operation (MADC) for servicing of a loan.

 \bigoplus

7. Public / Private Partnerships (PPP)

None

8. Corporate Governance arrangements

The Mpumalanga Department of Agriculture and Land Administration is committed to an open governance process embracing the principles of integrity and accountability. The management of this Department supports the principles of the Code of Corporate Practice and Conduct as set out in the King II Report and the Public Finance Management Act No. 1 of 1999 and substantially complies therewith.

8.1 Management Reporting

During this period the Department managed to conduct its reporting in accordance to Sections 32 (2) and 40(b) and (c) of the Public Finance Management Act No. 1 of 1999, as amended which require the accounting officer to comply with the reporting requirements of the Division of Revenue Act (DORA).

8.2 Audit Committee

The Department complied with the requirements of Section 51(a)(ii) and 76(4)(d) of the Public Finance Management Act No. 1 of 1999. The contract for the Shared Audit Committee expired in June 2008. The approval for our own Audit Committee was obtained in October 2008 from the Provincial Treasury. The new Committee was appointed with effect from 01 December 2008. Three members namely; Ms T Njozela (Chairperson), Dr H Jooste & Mr D Silolo (members) were appointed.

8.3 Safety, Health and Environmental (SHE) Matters

The Safety, Health and Environmental Act is fully implemented by this Department. The various SHE Act structures and policies have been established as required. The Department views the occupational health and safety of its employees to be of primary importance. It is committed to taking reasonable precautions to ensure a safe working environment.

8.4 Labour Relations

The Labour Relations Division continued in assisting managers in dealing with conflicts in the workplace in terms of the relevant legislation and also maintaining sound labour relations principles.

8.5 Code of Ethics

Induction workshops were conducted to capacitate employees on the principles of the Code of Ethics. The Department's management and employees are required to observe the highest ethical standards to ensure that business practices are conducted in a manner, which is beyond reproach.

8.6 Declaration of Interest

During the year under review all senior managers signed the declaration of interest undertaking and assets. Members of Supply Chain Management structures are required to declare their interest before they participate in these meetings.

9. Discontinued activities/ Activities to be discontinued

None

10. New / Proposed Activities

The Department managed to develop a Provincial of Agriculture Sector Plan

11. Asset Management

The Department managed to verify, capture and reconcile all existing and additional assets during this period. All assets were serialized using the bar coding system. Inventory lists were printed and signed by the office occupants. Disposal lists were compiled, only one District managed to dispose assets through public auction and donations to schools and welfare organizations, the other remaining will be disposed in the 2009/10 financial year.



Immovable Assets- The Lowveld Agricultural College could not be transferred to the Department of Public Works due to a directive received from the Provincial Treasury instructing Departments not to transfer immovable assets pending Cabinet approval. Departments were advised to take the process forward by compiling the information as requested by the GIAMA template for capturing information from each asset

12. Events after the reporting date

Following the election of the new administration after the 2009 National Elections, the new Premier announced the following changes:

- Environmental Services to be transferred to the Department of Economic Development, Environment and Tourism
- A new component namely; 'Rural Development' to be established, thus, resulting in the name change of the Department to 'Department of Agriculture, Rural Development and Land Administration.

13. Performance Information

In terms of reporting on performance information, the Department complied to the PFMA No. 1 of 1999, National Treasury Regulations as well as the Division of Revenue Act reporting guidelines.

14. SCOPA Resolutions

None

15. Prior Modifications to Audit Reports

The Department developed a tracking register to follow-up issues raised in the final management letter received from the Auditor-General.

16. Exemptions and Deviations Received from National Treasury

None

(

17. Other

None

18. Approval

The annual financial statements set out on pages 108 To 168, have been approved by the Accounting Officer.

MS N L SITHOLE HEAD OF DEPARTMENT

DATE: 31 March 2009



REPORT OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL TO THE MPUMALANGA LEGISLATURE ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND PERFORMANCE INFORMATION OF VOTE NO. 5: DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND LAND ADMINISTRATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2009

REPORT ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS Introduction

1. I have audited the accompanying financial statements of the Department of Agriculture and Land Administration which comprise the statement of financial position as at 31 March 2009, and the appropriation statement, statement of financial performance and cash flow statement for the year then ended, and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory notes, as set out on pages 108 to 168.

The accounting officer's responsibility for the financial statements

2. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with the modified cash basis of accounting determined by the National Treasury, as set out in accounting policy note 1.1 and in the manner required by the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999) (PFMA) and the Division of Revenue Act, 2008 (Act No. 2 of 2008) (DoRA) and for such internal control as the accounting officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

The Auditor-General's responsibility

- 3. As required by section 188 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 read with section 4 of the Public Audit Act, 2004 (Act No. 25 of 2004) (PAA), my responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on my audit.
- 4. I conducted my audit in accordance with the International Standards on Auditing read with *General Notice 616* of 2008, issued in *Government Gazette No. 31057* of 15 May 2008. Those standards require that I comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.
- 5. An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal controls relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- 6. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my audit opinion.

Opinion

7. In my opinion the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Department of Agriculture and Land Administration as at 31 March 2009 and its financial performance and its cash flows for the year then ended, in accordance with the modified cash basis of accounting determined by the National Treasury, as set out in accounting policy note 1.1 and in the manner required by the PFMA and DoRA.

Emphasis of matters

Without qualifying my opinion, I draw attention to the following matters:

Basis of accounting and amendment to the applicable basis of accounting

- 8. The department's policy is to prepare financial statements on the modified cash basis of accounting determined by the National Treasury, as set out in accounting policy note 1.1.
- As disclosed in note 31 to the financial statements, the department has recognised certain immovable assets that
 might belong to the provincial Department of Public Works, due to the uncertainty regarding the legal title of the
 assets.



- 10. As disclosed in note 10 to the financial statements, the department incurred unauthorised expenditure to the amount of R9 204 000 due to overspending on certain programmes.
- 11. As disclosed in note 26 to the financial statements, the department incurred irregular expenditure to the amount of R12 636 000 due to overspending on compensation of employees.

12. As disclosed in note 11 to the financial statements, the department incurred fruitless and wasteful expenditure to the amount of R208 000 due to value-added tax (VAT) payments that were made to non-VAT vendors.

Material underspending of the budget

13. As disclosed in the appropriation statement, the department materially underspent the budget on agricultural economics to the amount of R11 009 000. As a consequence, the department did not achieve the objectives of the programme.

Other matters

Without qualifying my opinion, I draw attention to the following matters that relate to my responsibilities in the audit of the financial statements:

Non-compliance with applicable legislation

Public Finance Management Act

14. The accounting officer did not comply with section 85(1)(a) and (e) of the PFMA, read with Treasury Regulation 4.3.4, relating to the submission of a report to the relevant treasury and the Auditor-General on the outcome of disciplinary hearings.

Governance framework

15. The governance principles that impact the auditor's opinion on the financial statements are related to the responsibilities and practices exercised by the accounting officer and executive management and are reflected in the key governance responsibilities addressed below:

Key governance responsibilities

16. The PFMA tasks the accounting officer with a number of responsibilities concerning financial and risk management and internal control. Fundamental to achieving this is the implementation of key governance responsibilities, which I have assessed as follows:

| No. | Matter | Υ | N | | | |
|------|---|-------|---|--|--|--|
| Clea | Clear trail of supporting documentation that is easily available and provided in a timely manner | | | | | |
| 1. | No significant difficulties were experienced during the audit concerning delays or the availability of requested information. | | N | | | |
| Qual | ity of financial statements and related management information | | | | | |
| 2. | The financial statements were not subject to any material amendments resulting from the audit. | | N | | | |
| 3. | The annual report was submitted for consideration prior to the tabling of the auditor's report. | Υ | | | | |
| Time | liness of financial statements and management information | | | | | |
| 4. | The annual financial statements were submitted for auditing as per the legislated deadlines (section 40 of the PFMA). | Υ | | | | |
| Avai | ability of key officials during audit | | | | | |
| 5. | Key officials were available throughout the audit process. | | N | | | |
| Deve | elopment and compliance with risk management, effective internal control and governance pract | tices | 5 | | | |
| 6. | Audit committee | | | | | |
| | The department had an audit committee in operation throughout the financial year. | Υ | | | | |
| | The audit committee operates in accordance with approved, written terms of reference. | | N | | | |
| | • The audit committee substantially fulfilled its responsibilities for the year, as set out in section 77 of the PFMA and Treasury Regulation 3.1.10. | Υ | | | | |





| No. | Matter | Υ | N |
|-----|--|---|---|
| 7. | Internal audit | | |
| | The department had an internal audit function in operation throughout the financial year. | Υ | |
| | The internal audit function operates in terms of an approved internal audit plan. | Υ | |
| | • The internal audit function substantially fulfilled its responsibilities for the year, as set out in Treasury Regulation 3.2. | | N |
| 8. | There are no significant deficiencies in the design and implementation of internal control in respect of financial and risk management. | | N |
| 9. | There are no significant deficiencies in the design and implementation of internal control in respect of compliance with applicable laws and regulations. | Υ | |
| 10. | The information systems were appropriate to facilitate the preparation of the financial statements. | Υ | |
| 11. | A risk assessment was conducted on a regular basis and a risk management strategy, which includes a fraud prevention plan, is documented and used as set out in Treasury Regulation 3.2. | | N |
| 12. | Powers and duties have been assigned, as set out in section 44 of the PFMA. | Υ | |
| | Follow-up of audit findings | | |
| 13. | The prior year audit findings have been substantially addressed. | | N |
| 14. | SCOPA resolutions have been substantially implemented. | Υ | |
| | Issues relating to the reporting of performance information | | |
| 15. | The information systems were appropriate to facilitate the preparation of a performance report that is accurate and complete. | Υ | |
| 16. | Adequate control processes and procedures are designed and implemented to ensure the accuracy and completeness of reported performance information. | | N |
| 17. | A strategic plan was prepared and approved for the financial year under review for purposes of monitoring the performance in relation to the budget and delivery by the department against its mandate, predetermined objectives, outputs, indicators and targets (Treasury Regulations 5.1, 5.2 and 6.1). | Υ | |
| 18. | There is a functioning performance management system and performance bonuses are only paid after proper assessment and approval by those charged with governance. | Υ | |

16. There is a need to improve the systems and review processes relating to performance information to ensure compliance with the *Framework for managing programme performance information* as well as to increase the reliability of the information reported.

REPORT ON OTHER LEGAL AND REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

Report on performance information

17. I have reviewed the performance information as set out on pages 10 to 61.

The accounting officer's responsibility for the performance information

18. The accounting officer has additional responsibilities as required by section 40(3)(a) of the PFMA to ensure that the annual report and audited financial statements fairly present the performance against predetermined objectives of the department.

The Auditor-General's responsibility

- 19. I conducted my engagement in accordance with section 13 of the PAA read with *General Notice 616 of 2008*, issued in *Government Gazette No. 31057 of 15 May 2008*.
- 20. In terms of the foregoing my engagement included performing procedures of an audit nature to obtain sufficient appropriate evidence about the performance information and related systems, processes and procedures. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement.
- 21. I believe that the evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for the findings reported below.



Reported performance information not relevant.

22. The following targets with regard to the objectives were not time bound in specifying the time period or deadline for delivery:

(1)

| Subprogramme | Measurable objective | Indicator | Target |
|-----------------------------|---|----------------------------------|--------|
| Subprogramme 2.2: land care | Provincial land care strategy developed | Catchments based area wide plans | 6 |

APPRECIATION

23. The assistance rendered by the staff of the Department of Agriculture during the audit is sincerely appreciated.

Andstor-General

Nelspruit

31 August 2009



Auditing to build public confidence



DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND LAND ADMINISTRATION VOTE 5 APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2009

| | 1 |
|----------|---|
| ω | |
| 1 | |
| | |

| | | | Appropri | Appropriation per programme | nme | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------|-------------------|----------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---|---------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------|
| | | | 2008/09 | | | | | 2007/08 | 80/2 | |
| APPROPRIATION STATEMENT | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final | Final | Actual Expenditure | Actual |
| 3. Farmer Support And Development | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 | | R'000 |
| Current payment | 161,286 | (7,533) | 8,594 | 162,347 | 170,739 | (8,392) | 105.2% | 109,772 | 106 | 109,124 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 118,202 | 24,938 | 1 | 143,140 | 113,701 | 29,439 | 79.4% | 148,994 | 148 | 148,994 |
| Payment for capital assets | 63,603 | (17,405) | 1,000 | 47,198 | 65,338 | (18,140) | 138.4% | 368 | | 367 |
| 4. Veterinary Services | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payment | 69,143 | 1 | 1,550 | 70,693 | 74,111 | (3,418) | 104.8% | 58,394 | 56 | 58,312 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 1 | 1 | 33 | 33 | 33 | ı | 100.0% | 06 | | 99 |
| Payment for capital assets | 1,971 | 1 | 1 | 7,971 | 7,732 | 239 | %0'26 | 3,184 | ., | 3,183 |
| 5. Technical Research And Development | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payment | 31,468 | 1 | (1,527) | 29,941 | 31,792 | (1,851) | 106.2% | 23,164 | 22 | 22,960 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 1 | 1 | 51 | 51 | 51 | • | 100.0% | 13 | | 12 |
| Payment for capital assets | 1,564 | 1 | 1 | 1,564 | 807 | 757 | 51.6% | 499 | | 498 |
| 6. Agriculture Economics | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payment | 36,523 | 1 | (1,121) | 35,402 | 24,404 | 10,998 | %6'89 | 49,978 | 12 | 12,763 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 5,757 | 1 | ı | 5,757 | 5,757 | ı | 100% | 19,204 | 16 | 19,203 |
| Payment for capital assets | 82 | 1 | 1 | 82 | 71 | ======================================= | %9.98 | 77 | | 14 |
| 7. Structured Agriculture Training | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payment Transfers and subsidies | 32,113 | | (75) | 32,038 | 31,796 | 242 | 99.2% | 28,349 | 28 | 28,341 |
| Payment for capital assets | 6,400 | ı | (3,081) | 3,319 | 2,339 | 086 | 70.5% | 8,745 | 7 | 7,628 |
| 8. Planning, Impact, Pollution And Waste Management | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payment | 37,481 | 1 1 | (2,295) | 35,186 | 35,391 | (205) | 100.6% | 13,398 | 5 | 13,388 |
| Payment for capital assets | 688,6 | 1 1 | 1,495 | 11,384 | 10,899 | 485 | 95.7% | 6,795 | | 02 |

•

109



| - | |
|---|---|
| | |
| T | T |

| TOTAL | Current payment | Subtotal | Payment | Current payment | 11. Land | Payment | Transfers | Current payment | 10. Envi | | APPROF | | |
|---------|-----------------|-----------|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------|---|---------|-----------------------------|
| | Current payment | otal Otal | Payment for capital assets | payment | 11. Land Administration | Payment for capital assets | Transfers and subsidies | payment | 10. Environmental Development | | APPROPRIATION STATEMENT | | |
| 777,813 | 696 | 777,117 | 632 | 16,135 | | 1,179 | 1 | 42,143 | | R'000 | Adjusted Appropriation | | |
| | 1 | 11 | ı | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | R'000 | Shifting of Funds | | |
| | , | 11 | 1 | 430 | | (1,000) | 159 | (2,285) | | R'000 | Virement | 2008/09 | Appropr |
| 777,813 | 696 | 777,117 | 632 | 16,565 | | 179 | 159 | 39,858 | | R'000 | Final Appropriation | | Appropriation per programme |
| 771,465 | 696 | 770,769 | 320 | 16,799 | | 21 | 159 | 41,998 | | R'000 | Actual Expenditure | | mme |
| 6,348 | , | 6,348 | 312 | (234) | | 158 | 1 | (2,130) | | R'000 | Variance | | |
| 99.2% | 1 | 99.2% | 50.6% | 101.4% | | 11.7% | 100.0% | 105.3% | | % | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | | |
| 669,193 | 680 | 668,513 | 96 | 18,369 | | 550 | 5,100 | 44,513 | | R'000 | Final Appropriation | 200 | |
| 618,094 | 680 | 617,414 | 94 | 14,922 | | 543 | 5,100 | 44,355 | | R'000 | Actual Expenditure | 2007/08 | |



10,112 <u>787,925</u> <u>771,465</u>

(

618,094

676,652

10,112

7,459

Actual Expenditure

Final Appropriation

2007/08

2008/09

•

Actual Expenditure

Einal Appropriation

•

Actual amounts per statement of financial performance (total expenditure)

Actual amounts per statement of financial performance (total revenue)

Departmental receipts

ADD

Reconciliation with statement of financial performance

TOTAL (brought forward)

| | h |
|----------|---|
| ω | |
| T | 7 |

| opriati |
|---|
| Expenditure as % of final appropriation 10% 10% 7% 7% 9% 9% |

dardla.indd 112

•

| | • |
|---|---|
| - | |
| | |

| | 2007/08 | Actual expenditure | R'000 | 089 | 680 |
|-------------------------|---------|--|-------|--|-------|
| | 200. | Final Appropriation | R'000 | 089 | 680 |
| | | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | % | 100% | 100% |
| | | Variance | R'000 | 1 | 1 |
| u | | Actual Expenditure | R'000 | 969 | 969 |
| Statutory Appropriation | | Final Appropriation | R'000 | 969 | 969 |
| Statuto | 2008/09 | Virement | R'000 | 1 | - |
| | | Shifting of Funds | R'000 | 1 | • |
| | | Adjusted Appropriation | R'000 | 969 | 969 |
| | | Direct changes against the National/ Provin <mark>c</mark> ial Revenue Fund | | Member of executive committee / parliamentary officers | |
| | | Direct cha Provincial | | Member parliament | Total |

| | | Actual expenditure | R'000 | | 089 | 089 |
|---|---------|---|-------|------------------|---------------------------|-------|
| | | A | | | | |
| | 2007/08 | | _ | | | |
| | 20 | Final Appropriation | R'000 | | 089 | 089 |
| | | Approp | | | | |
| | | | % | | 100% | 100% |
| | | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | | | 100 | 10(|
| | | Exp as ^o appr | | | | |
| | | Variance | R'000 | | ı | • |
| | | Vari | Ľ | | | |
| | | | _ | | | 10 |
| cation | | Actual Expenditure | R'000 | | 969 | 969 |
| lassifi | | Expe | | | | |
| Appropriation per economic classification | | Final | R'000 | | 969 | 969 |
| r econ | | Final Appropriation | Α, | | v | • |
| tion pe | | Аррі | | | | |
| ropria | | Virement | R'000 | | 1 | • |
| | 2008/09 | Vire | _ | | | |
| Statutory | 20 | - s | 0 | | 1 | - |
| 0, | | Shifting of Funds | R'000 | | | |
| | | Shi | | | | |
| | | ted | R'000 | | 969 | 969 |
| | | Adjusted Appropriation | R'0 | | 0 | 9 |
| | | Appr | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | oloyees | |
| | | | | ents | of emp | |
| | | | | paym | sation | |
| | | | | Current payments | Compensation of employees | Total |
| | | | | O | U | F |

9/4/2009 9:08:11 AM



DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND LAND ADMINISTRATION VOTE 5 DETAIL PER PROGRAMME for the year ended 31 March 2009

| 1.1 Office Of The MEC Current payment Transfers and subsidies Payment for capital assets 1.2 Management Services Current payment Transfers and subsidies Payment for capital assets 1.3 Corporate Services Current payment Transfers and subsidies Payment for capital assets 1.4 Financial Management Current payment Transfers and subsidies Payment for capital assets Payment for capital assets 1.4 Financial Management Current payment Transfers and subsidies Payment for capital assets | |
|--|------------------|
| ne | |
| ne | |
| Аррго | |
| | A |
| Appropriation R'000 4,267 4,267 166 5,391 - 120 31,266 2,300 1,038 1,038 33,414 1,250 4,850 84,062 | Adiusted |
| | Shift |
| R'000 | Shifting of |
| ζire. | 2008/09 |
| R'000 R'000 | |
| Appropriation R'000 4,267 4,267 166 5,391 120 120 120 1259 796 4,850 85,964 | Final |
| | - |
| Expenditure R'000 4,291 4,291 5,697 77 77 1,785 492 1,785 492 1,278 4,379 88,608 | Actual |
| (24) (24) (306) - (306) - (2,221) 174 304 (1,125) (28) 471 | |
| | |
| as % of final appropriation % 100.6% 59.0% 105.7% 64.2% 91.1% 61.8% 102.2% 90.3% | Expenditure |
| Appropriation R'000 3,510 3,510 425 9,175 - 425 37 28,063 50 329 1,179 1,531 | |
| 3,510 3,510 425 9,175 9,175 37 28,063 50 329 1,179 1,531 | 2007/08 Final |
| expenditure R'000 3,106 213 213 213 228,630 173 382 24,035 1,050 1,362 67,329 | /08 Actual |

•

114



| | | | , | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|---|-------|--|--------------------|--|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|------------|--|--|---------|
| | Actual expenditure | R'000 | 35,631 | 28,494 | 1 | | 9 | 5 | 1,217 | 644 | 1,332 | 67,329 |
| 108 | | | | | | | | | | | | \perp |
| 2007/08 | Final Appropriation | R'000 | 35,680 | 28,496 | ' | | 1 | 1 | 1,229 | 1,033 | 1,289 | 67,727 |
| | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | % | 109.8% | 99.4% | • | | 1 | 1 | 95.5% | 1 | 85.1% | 103.1% |
| | Variance | R'000 | (3,572) | 233 | (337) | | 1 | 1 | 146 | 1 | 886 | (2,644) |
| | Actual Expenditure | R'000 | 40,109 | 40,053 | 33/ | | 1 | 1 | 3,063 | ı | 5,046 | 88,608 |
| | Final Appropriation | R'000 | 36,537 | 40,286 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | 3,209 | • | 5,932 | 85,964 |
| 6 | Virement | R'000 | ' ! | 2,485 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | (341) | 1 | (242) | 1,902 |
| 2008/09 | Shifting of Funds | R'000 | 1 | ı | 1 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | ı | 1 |
| | Adjusted Appropriation | R'000 | 36,537 | 37,801 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | 3,550 | 1 | 6,174 | 84,062 |
| | Economic classification | | Current payments Compensation of employees | Goods and services | Financial transactions in assets and liabilities | Transfers and subsidies to: | Departmental agencies & accounts | Public corporations & private enterprises | Households | Payment for capital assets Buildings and other fixed structures | Machi <mark>ne</mark> ry and equipment | Total |

| | | | 2008/09 | | | | | 200 | 2007/08 |
|--|---------------------------|-------------------|----------|------------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|------------------------|-----------------------|
| Detail per sub-programme | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual expenditure |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 | R'000 |
| 2.1 Engineering Services Current payment | 30.925 | ı | (3.170) | 27.755 | 29.090 | (1.335) | 104.8% | 33.135 | 32.429 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 1 | • | | ' | 1,085 | (1,085) | 1 | | 241 |
| Payment for capital assets | 2,207 | 1 | 242 | 2,449 | 1,593 | 856 | %0:59 | 3,990 | 4,013 |
| 2.2 Land Care Current payment | 3.863 | 1 | 1 | 3,863 | 4.086 | (223) | 105.8% | 2.687 | 2.656 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 14,407 | 1 | (1,000) | 13,407 | 11,876 | 1,531 | 88.6% | 21,126 | 20,653 |
| Payment for capital assets | 26 | ı | ı | 26 | 85 | (69) | 326.9% | 130 | 63 |
| Total | 51,428 | 1 | (3,928) | 47,500 | 47,815 | (315) | 100.7% | 61,068 | 60,055 |
| | | | | | | | | | |



| N. | 77 |
|----|--------|
| / | \sim |

| 60,055 | 61,074 | 100.7% | (315) | 47,815 | 47,500 | (3,928) | | 51,428 | | Total |
|--------------------|---------------------|---|----------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------|-------------------|------------------------|--|------------------------|
| 98 | 25 | 1 | (61) | 61 | 1 | ı | 1 | 1 | Software and other intangible assets | Softwar |
| 2,580 | 1,353 | 82.8% | 212 | 1,021 | 1,233 | ı | | 1,233 | Machinery and equipment | Machin |
| 1,398 | 2,742 | 48.0% | 646 | 596 | 1,242 | 242 | 1 | 1,000 | Buildings and other fixed structures | Building |
| | | | | | | | | | Payment for capital assets | Payme |
| 20,894 | 21,126 | 96.7% | 446 | 12,961 | 13,407 | (1,000) | 1 | 14,407 | Transfers and subsidies to: Households | Transfers a Households |
| 9,793 | 9,909 | 99.4% | 56 | 10,088 | 10,144 | (3170) | 1 | 13,314 | Goods and services | Goods |
| 25,292 | 25,919 | 107.5% | (1,614) | 23,088 | 21,474 | ı | 1 | 21,474 | Compensation of employees | Compe |
| | | | | | | | | | Current payments | Curren |
| R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | | |
| Actual expenditure | Final Appropriation | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Variance | Actual Expenditure | Final Appropriation | Virement | Shifting of Funds | Adjusted Appropriation | Economic classification | Econon |
| 7/08 | 2007/08 | | | | | 2008/09 | | | | |

| | De | | 3.1 | | 寸 | P: | ω | Ω | ≓ | | ມ ພ | |
|---------|---|-------|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|---|--------|
| | ∍tail p | | Farr | urrent | ansfer | ayment | 2 Farr | urrent p | ansfer | ayment | N N KO | |
| | Detail per sub-programme | | 3.1 Farmer Settlement | Current payment | Transfers and subsidies | Payment for capital assets | 3.2 Farmer Support Services | Current payment | Transfers and subsidies | Payment for capital assets | 3.3 Nkomazi Infrastructure (Loan Redemtion) | |
| | Adjusted Appropriation | R'000 | | 520 | 17,405 | 1 | | 123,991 | 46,120 | 1,055 | | |
| | Shifting of Funds | R'000 | | 1 | 17,405 | (17,405) | | , | 1 | 20,000 | | |
| 2008/09 | Virement | R'000 | | 1,000 | ı | 1 | | 7,594 | 1 | , | | |
| | Final Appropriation | R'000 | | 1,520 | 34,810 | (17,405) | | 131,585 | 46,120 | 21,055 | | |
| | Actual Expenditure | R'000 | | 1,936 | 6,467 | 1 | | 133,608 | 48,818 | 21,187 | | |
| | Variance | R'000 | | (416) | 28,343 | (17,405) | | (2,023) | (2,698) | (132) | | |
| | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | % | | 127.4% | 18.6% | 1 | | 101.5% | 105.8% | 100.6% | | |
| 2007/08 | Final Appropriation | R'000 | | 4,023 | 97,894 | 100 | | 100,994 | 1 | 178 | | |
| 7/08 | Actual expenditure | R'000 | | 3,699 | 97,634 | 147 | | 101,652 | 35 | 220 | | 13 000 |

| (|
|-----------------|
| $\mathbf{\Psi}$ |

| <u></u> | | က | α | , | |
|---|-------------------|-----------------|--|----------------------------|--|
| 39,273 | | 3,773 | 52 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 39,100 | | 4,755 | ı | 06 | |
| 92.0% | | 125.8% | 95.1% | 102.3% | |
| 3,426 | | (5,584) | 368 | (932) | |
| 39,251 | | 27,262 | 7,165 | 42,135 | |
| 42,677 | | 21,678 | 7,533 | 41,200 | |
| , | | 1 | 1 | 1,000 | |
| , | | (7,533) | 7,533 | (20,000) | |
| 42,677 | | 29,211 | 1 | 60,200 | |
| 3.4 Grants To MADC Transfers and subsidies | 3.5 Food Security | Current payment | Transf <mark>er</mark> s and subsidies | Payment for capital assets | |
| 3.4 Tran | 3.5 | Curr | Tran | Payr | |
| | | | | | |

(

| | | | 2008/09 | | | | | 2007/08 | 108 |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|----------|------------------------|--------------------|----------|---|------------------------|-----------------------|
| Detail per sub-programme | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual expenditure |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 | R'000 |
| 3.6 Extention Recovery Plan Funds | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payment | 7,564 | 1 | 1 | 7,564 | 7,933 | (369) | 104.9% | 1 | ı |
| Payment for capital assets | 2,348 | 1 | 1 | 2,348 | 2,016 | 332 | 85.9% | I | 1 |
| Total | 343,091 | • | 9,594 | 352,685 | 349,778 | 2,907 | 99.2% | 259,134 | 258,485 |
| | | | | | | | | | |

| | Actual nditure | R'000 | 70,198 | 38,931 | | 51,273 | 97,721 | 1 |
|---------|---|-------|---|--------------------|--|---|------------|---|
| 80/ | Actual expenditure | 4 | 7 | 8 | | S | 0 | |
| 2007/08 | Final Appropriation | R'000 | 70,816 | 38,956 | | 51,100 | 97,894 | • |
| | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | % | 105.3% | 105.0% | | 93.7% | %6'.28 | , |
| | Variance | R'000 | (4,421) | (3,971) | | 3,426 | 8,608 | , |
| | Actual Expenditure | R'000 | 87,500 | 83,239 | | 51,251 | 62,450 | |
| | Final Appropriation | R'000 | 83,079 | 79,268 | | 54,677 | 71,058 | 447 |
| 2008/09 | Virement | R'000 | 1 | 8,594 | | ı | 1 | 1 |
| | Shifting of Funds | R'000 | 1 | (7,533) | | 1 | 24,938 | (17,,405) |
| | Adjusted Appropriation | R'000 | 83,079 | 78,207 | | 54,677 | 46,120 | 17,405 |
| | Economic classification | | Current payments Compensation of employees | Goods and services | Transf <mark>er</mark> s and subsidies to: | Public corporations and private enterprises | Households | Payment for capital assets Buildings and other fixed structures |
| | Econ | | Comp | Good | Trans | Publi _e enter | Hous | Payn Buildi |

| | h |
|---|---|
| | |
| 7 | 7 |

| 61,561 | 61,668 | 104.0% | (3,179) | 81,876 | 78,697 | 1,583 | | 77,114 | | Total |
|--------------------|------------------------|---|----------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------|-------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|
| 2,026 | 1,835 | 95.9% | 241 | 5,634 | 5,875 | 1 | 1 | 5,875 | Payment for capital assets | Paymer |
| 2,763 | 3,842 | 144.6% | (1,622) | 5,256 | 3,634 | 1 | 1 | 3,634 | Current payment | Current |
| | | | | | | | | | 4.4 Clinical Services | 4.4 Cli |
| 45 | 270 | 57.5% | 85 | 115 | 200 | ı | | 200 | Payment for capital assets | Paymer |
| 4,154 | 3,870 | 121.0% | (876) | 5,039 | 4,163 | ı | ı | 4,163 | Current payment | Current |
| | | | | | | | | | 4.3 Veterinary Lab Services | 4.3 Vet |
| 00 | 58 | 67.0% | 34 | 69 | 103 | 1 | 1 | 103 | Payment for capital assets | Paymer |
| 2,620 | 2,407 | 123.4% | (749) | 3,955 | 3,206 | 1 | 1 | 3,206 | Current payment | Current |
| | | | | | | | | | 4.2 Veterinary Services | 4.2 Vet |
| 1,104 | 1,021 | 106.7% | (121) | 1,914 | 1,793 | ı | 1 | 1,793 | Payment for capital assets | Paymer |
| 66 | 90 | 100.0% | ı | 33 | 33 | 33 | 1 | | Transfers and subsidies | Transfe |
| 48,775 | 48,275 | 100.3% | (171) | 59,861 | 59,690 | 1,550 | 1 | 58,140 | Current payment | Current |
| | | | | | | | | | 4.1 Animal Health | 4.1 An |
| R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | | |
| Actual expenditure | Final Appropriation | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Variance | Actual Expenditure | Final Appropriation | Virement | Shifting of Funds | Adjusted Appropriation | Detail per sub-programme | Detail po |
| 7/08 | 2007/08 | | | | | 2008/09 | | • | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| 258,481 | 259,134 | 99.2% | 2,907 | 349,778 | 352,685 | 9,594 | | 343,091 | | Total |
| 358 | 368 | 101.1% | (735) | 65,338 | 64,603 | 1,000 | 1 | 63,603 | Machinery and equipment | Machine |

dardla.indd 118 9/4/2009 9:08:15 AM



| | | | 2008/09 | | | | | 2007 | 2007/08 |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|----------|------------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|------------------------|-----------------------|
| Economic classification | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual expenditure |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 | R'000 |
| Current payments | | | | | | | | | |
| Compensation of employees | 54,157 | 1 | 1 | 54,157 | 57,277 | (3,120) | 105.8% | 43,743 | 43,684 |
| Goods and services | 14,986 | ı | 1,550 | 16,536 | 16,834 | (298) | 101.8% | 14,651 | 14,628 |
| Transfers and subsidies to: | | | | | | | | | |
| Households | 1 | 1 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 1 | 100.0% | 06 | 99 |
| Payment for capital assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 1,450 | (009) | 1 | 850 | 1,407 | (222) | 165.5% | 2,083 | 2,468 |
| Machinery and equipment | 6,521 | 009 | 1 | 7,121 | 6,325 | 962 | 88.8% | 1,101 | 715 |
| Total | 77,114 | • | 1,583 | 78,697 | 81,876 | (3,179) | 104.0% | 61,668 | 61,561 |

•

| | | | 2008/09 | | | | | 2007/08 | 1/08 |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|----------|------------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|------------------------|-----------------------|
| Detail per sub-programme | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual expenditure |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 | R'000 |
| 5.1 Research | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payment | 13,608 | 1 | ı | 13,608 | 14,652 | (1,044) | 107.7% | 10,527 | 9,607 |
| Payment for capital assets | 1,481 | 1 | 1 | 1,481 | 462 | 1,019 | 31.2% | 240 | 303 |
| 5.2 Information Services | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payment | 3,997 | 1 | ı | 3,997 | 3,657 | 340 | 91.5% | 2,828 | 2,717 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 1 | 1 | 51 | 51 | ı | 51 | 1 | 1 | ı |
| Payment for capital assets | 83 | • | • | 83 | 292 | (508) | 351.8% | 196 | 126 |
| 5.3 Infrastructure Support Services | 13 863 | 1 | (1.527) | 12 336 | 13 483 | (1 147) | 109.3% | 608 | 10 636 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 1 | | | 5. 5. | (51) | | 13 | 12 |
| Payment for capital assets | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 53 | (53) | 1 | 63 | 69 |
| Total | 33,032 | • | (1,476) | 31,556 | 32,650 | (1,094) | 103.5% | 23,676 | 23,470 |
| | | | | | | | | | |



| 1 | |
|---|-----|
| ~ | - 1 |
| 4 | -7 |

| 23,470 | 23,676 | 103.5% | (1,094) | 32,650 | 31,556 | (1,476) | | 33,032 | | Total |
|--------------------|---------------------|---|----------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------|-------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|
| 50 | 50 | 131.0% | (62) | 262 | 200 | | | 200 | Software and other intangible assets | Softwar |
| 40 | 40 | 1 | 97 | 1 | 97 | ı | 1 | 97 | Biological assets | Biologic |
| 401 | 409 | 43.0% | 722 | 545 | 1,267 | 1 | 1 | 1,267 | Machinery and equipment | Machin |
| 7 | | 1 | ı | 1 | ı | 1 | 1 | ı | Buildings and other fixed structures | Building |
| | | | | | | | | | Payment for capital assets | Payme |
| 12 | 13 | 100.0% | 1 | 51 | 51 | 51 | 1 | 1 | olds | Households |
| | | | | | | | | | Transfers and subsidies to: | Transfe |
| 6,341 | 6,341 | 98.3% | 190 | 10,850 | 11,040 | (1,527) | 1 | 12,567 | Goods and services | Goods |
| 16,619 | 16,823 | 110.8% | (2,041) | 20,942 | 18,,901 | I | | 18,901 | Compensation of employees | Compe |
| R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | | |
| Actual expenditure | Final Appropriation | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Variance | Actual Expenditure | Final Appropriation | Virement | Shifting of Funds | Adjusted Appropriation | Economic classification | Econor |
| /08 | 2007/08 | | | | | 2008/09 | | | | |

| 1000 | 20/000 | 3000 | |
|------|--------|------|--|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

| Total | Current payment | 6.2 Macro Economics And Statistics | Payment for capital assets | Transfers and subsidies | Current payment | 6.1 Marketing Services | | Detail per sub-programme | |
|----------|-----------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-------|---|---------|
| | t payn | Macro Eco Statistics | nt for | ers an | t payn | arketii | | oer su | |
| | nent | cono | capita | d subs | nent | ng Se | | b-pro | |
| | | mics | ıl asse | sidies | | rvices | | gram | |
| | | And | ts | | | ٠, | | me | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Adjusted Appropriation | |
| 42, | 2, | | | , OI | 33, | | R'000 | Adjusted ropriation | |
| 42,362 | 2,848 | | 82 | 5,757 | 33,675 | | 00 | ted | |
| | | | | | | | | (0 | |
| | | | | | | | 刀 | Shifting of Funds | |
| | | | | | | | R'000 | fting of Funds | |
| | | | | | | | | | 200 |
| <u>.</u> | | | | | <u> </u> | | ZD | Vire | 2008/09 |
| (1,121) | | | | | (1,121) | | R'000 | Virement | |
| | | | | | | | | Αp | |
| 4 | | | | | ω | | | Final Appropriation | |
| 41,241 | 2,848 | | 82 | 5,757 | 32,554 | | R'000 | Final iation | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Expen | |
| 30,232 | 1,576 | | 71 | 5,757 | 22,828 | | R'000 | Actual Expenditure | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | ∀ a | |
| 11,009 | 1,272 | | _ | | 9,726 | | R'000 | Variance | |
| 9 | 2 | | | | <u></u> | | | | |
| | | | | | | | : | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | |
| 73.3% | 55.3% | | 86.6% | 100% | 70.1% | | | Expenditure as % of final boropriation | |
| <u> </u> | | | | <u>%</u> | <u>%</u> | | % | | |
| | | | | | | | | Final Appropriation | |
| 69,259 | 1,443 | | | 19,204 | 48,535 | | R'000 | Final priation | |
| 59 | 43 | | 77 | 4 | 35 | | 00 | nal on | 2007/08 |
| | | | | | | | | exp | 80 |
| 32,007 | <u> </u> | | | 19,203 | 11,, | | R'000 | Actual expenditure | |
| 07 | 1,264 | | 4 | 203 | 11,499 | | 00 | ual | |

| | | | 2008/09 | | | | | 2007/08 | //08 |
|---------------------------|----|-------------------|----------|------------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|------------------------|-----------------------|
| Adjusted Appropriation | pe | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual expenditure |
| R'000 | 00 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 | R'000 |
| 4,765 | 35 | 1 | 1 | 4,765 | 4,292 | 473 | 90.1% | 3,380 | 3,373 |
| 31,758 | | 1 | (1,121) | 30,637 | 20,112 | 10,525 | %9:59 | 46,598 | 9,390 |
| 5,757 | | 1 | 1 | 5,757 | 5,757 | ı | 100.0% | 19,202 | 19,203 |
| · | | 1 | 1 | 1 | • | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| | 1 | 1 | , | ı | (22) | 22 | 1 | 1 | |
| 82 | ~ | ı | 1 | 82 | 66 | (11) | 113.4% | 77 | 4 |
| 42,362 | - | | (1,121) | 41,241 | 30,232 | 11,009 | 73.3% | 69,259 | 32,007 |

•

| 1 | |
|--------|-----|
| \sim | 7.7 |
| 4 | 77 |

| Total | Payment | Transfer | 7.2 Further Edu Current payment | Payment | Transfer | Current payment | 7.1 Tert | | Detail p | |
|---------|----------------------------|-------------------------|--|----------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-------|---|---------|
| | Payment for capital assets | Transfers and subsidies | 7.2 Further Education And Training Current payment | Payment for capital assets | Transfers and subsidies | payment | 7.1 Tertiary Education | | Detail per sub-programme | |
| 38,513 | , | 1 | 9,082 | 6,400 | 1 | 23,031 | | R'000 | Adjusted Appropriation | |
| • | , | 1 | 1 | ı | 1 | 1 | | R'000 | Shifting of Funds | |
| (3,058) | 1 | | ı | (3,081) | 98 | (75) | | R'000 | Virement | 2008/09 |
| 35,455 | 1 | 1 | 9,082 | 3,319 | 98 | 22,956 | | R'000 | Final Appropriation | |
| 34,233 | 9 | 1 | 9,156 | 2,330 | 98 | 22,640 | | R'000 | Actual Expenditure | |
| 1,222 | (9) | 1 | (74) | 989 | 1 | 316 | | R'000 | Variance | |
| 96.6% | | 1 | 100.8% | 70.2% | 100.0% | 98.6% | | % | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | |
| 37,160 | 1 | 66 | 7,044 | 8,745 | 1 | 21,305 | | R'000 | Final Appropriation | 200 |
| 36,035 | Ŋ | 66 | 7,171 | 7,623 | 1 | 21,170 | | R'000 | Actual expenditure | 2007/08 |

| 34,233 1,222 96.6% 37,160 | 1,222 | | 34,233 | | 35,455 | (3,058) | | 38,513 | Total |
|---|--|----|----------------------|-----|---------------------|----------|-------------------|------------------------|--|
| 407 1,037 28.2% 3,626 | 1,037 | | 407 | | 1,444 | (3,081) | ı | 4,525 | Machinery and equipment |
| 1932 (57) 103.0% 5,119 | (57) | | 1932 | | 1,875 | 1 | 1 | 1,875 | Buildings and other fixed structures |
| | | | | | | | | | Payment for capital assets |
| 98 - 100.0% 66 | 1 | 98 | 98 | | 98 | 98 | 1 | 1 | Households |
| | | | | | | | | | Transfers and subsidies to: |
| 10,402 1,263 89.2% 9,190 | 1,263 | | 10,402 | | 11,665 | (75) | 1 | 11,740 | Goods and services |
| 21,394 (1,021) 105.0% 19,159 | (1,021) | | 21,394 | | 20,373 | ı | | 20,373 | Current payments Compensation of employees |
| R'000 R'000 % R'000 | R'000 | | R'000 | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| Actual Variance as % of final Appropriation Appropriation | Expenditure Variance as % of final appropriation | | Actual cpenditure | U U | Final Appropriation | Virement | Shifting of Funds | Adjusted Appropriation | Economic classification |
| 2007/08 | | | | | | 2008/09 | | | |



| | Actual expenditure | R'000 | | 6,026 | 47 | | 7,362 | 1 | 23 | 13,458 |
|---------|---|-------|--|-------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|---|--------|
| 2007/08 | Final Appropriation | R'000 | | 6,061 | 28 | | 7,337 | 1 | 6,767 | 20,193 |
| | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | % | | 142.1% | 168.5% | | 86.7% | 1 | 93.7% | %8:66 |
| | Variance | R'000 | | (2,467) | (213) | | 2,262 | 56 | 869 | 336 |
| | Actual Expenditure | R'000 | | 8,327 | 524 | | 27,064 | ı | 10,375 | 46,290 |
| | Final Appropriation | R'000 | | 5,860 | 311 | | 29,326 | 99 | 11,073 | 46,626 |
| 2008/09 | Virement | R'000 | | (1,595) | 1 | | (200) | ı | 1,495 | (800) |
| | Shifting of Funds | R'000 | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | • |
| | Adjusted Appropriation | R'000 | | 7,455 | 311 | | 30,026 | 56 | 9,578 | 47,426 |
| | Detail per sub-programme | | 8.1 Environmental Impact Management | Curre <mark>nt</mark> payment | Payment for capital assets | 8.2 Pollution & Waste Management | Curre <mark>nt</mark> payment | Trans <mark>fer</mark> s and subsidies | Paym <mark>en</mark> t for capital assets | |
| | Detail p | | 8.1 Environn Management | Current | Paymer | 8.2 Pol | Current | Transfe | Paymer | Total |

•

| | | | 00/0000 | | | | | | 00% |
|---|---------------------------|-------------------|----------|------------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|------------------------|--------------------|
| | - | | 60/0007 | • | | | | 7007 | 00/ |
| Economic classification | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual expenditure |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 | R'000 |
| Current payments | | | | | | | | | |
| Compensation of employees | 12,340 | 1 | 1 | 12,340 | 12,224 | 116 | 99.1% | 8,599 | 8,590 |
| Goods and services | 25,141 | • | (2,295) | 22,846 | 15,668 | 7,178 | %9.89 | 4,799 | 4,798 |
| Transfers and subsidies to: Households | 26 | 1 | 1 | 26 | 7,499 | (7,443) | 13391.1% | , | , |
| Payment for capital assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 6886 | | 1,495 | 11,384 | 10,899 | 485 | %2'36 | 6,795 | 20 |
| Total | 47,426 | • | (800) | 46,626 | 46,290 | 336 | %8:66 | 20,193 | 13,458 |
| | | | | | | | | | |

•



| (|) |
|---|---|
| 4 | 7 |

| Payment for capital assets | | Current payment | 10.2 Strategic Management Services | Payment for capital assets | Transfers and subsidies | Current payment | 10.1 Environmental Education Services | | | Detail per sub-programme | |
|----------------------------|------|-----------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|---------|
| 43 322 | ı | 1,369 | | 1,179 | 1 | 40,774 | S . | R'000 | Appropriation | Adjusted | |
| ı | - | 1 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | R'000 | Funds | Shifting of | |
| (3.126) | 1 | 1 | | (1,000) | 159 | (2,285) | | R'000 | | Virement | 2008/09 |
| 40.196 | | 1,369 | | 179 | 159 | 38,489 | | R'000 | Appropriation | Final | |
| 42,168 | 13 | 1,730 | | 8 | 159 | 40,258 | | R'000 | Expenditure | Actual | |
| (1,972) | (13) | (361) | | 171 | 1 | (1,768) | | R'000 | | Variance | |
| 104.9% | ı | 126.4% | | 4.5% | 100.0% | 104.6% | | % | as % of final appropriation | Expenditure | |
| 50,163 | 18 | 1,136 | | 532 | 5,100 | 43,377 | | R'000 | Appropriation | Final | 200 |
| 49,998 | 13 | 951 | | 530 | 5,100 | 43,404 | | R'000 | expenditure | Actual | 2007/08 |

| T ₀ +2 | Machinery and equipment | Building | Paymer | Households | Transfe | Goods a | Comper | Current | | | Econon | |
|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|---------|
| | ery and e | Buildings and other fixed structures | Payment for capital assets | olds | Transfers and subsidies to: | Goods and services | Compensation of employees | Current payments | | | Economic classification | |
| | equipme | her fixed | apital a | | subsidie | ices | of employ | nts | | | sificatio | |
| | ñŧ | d structu | ssets | | s to: | | yees | | | | ň | |
| | | res | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | Appro | , | |
| 12 222 | 1,179 | | | 1 | | 17,158 | 24,985 | | R'000 | Appropriation | Adjusted | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | S | |
| | | | | | | | | | R'000 | Funds | Shifting of | |
| 1 | | | | - | | - | | | | | _ | |
| (3 126) | (1,000) | | | _ | | (2,285) | | | R'000 | | Virement | 2008/09 |
| 6) | 0) | 1 | | 159 | | 35) | - | | 8 | ₽ | nt | |
| 40 | | | | | | 14 | 24 | | ٦Į. | Appropriation | _ | |
| 30 106 | 179 | 1 | | 159 | | 14,873 | 24,985 | | R'000 | tion | Final | |
| | | | | | | _ | | | | Expenditure | | |
| 42 168 | 350 | (329) | | 159 | | 14,,868 | 27,120 | | R'000 | diture | Actual | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | < | |
| (4 972) | (171) | 329 | | 1 | | 5 | (2,135) | | R'000 | | Variance | |
| | | | | | | - | | | appr | as º | Exp | |
| 104 0% | 195.5% | | | 100.0% | | 100.0% | 108.5% | | appropriation % | % of fina | Expenditure | |
| | | ' | | | | | | | ٥٦ | App | Ф | |
| 50 163 | | ζ ₁ | | 5,100 | | 20,865 | 23,648 | | R'000 | as % of final Appropriation | F | |
| 63 | 50 | 500 | | 00 | |)65 ——— | 48 | | 00 | | Final | 2007/08 |
| /0 | | | | (Ji | | 20 | 23 | | Z) | expenditure | A | 3 |
| 800 008 | 543 | , | | 5,100 | | 20,855 | 23,500 | | R'000 | iture | Actual | |



| 80/ | Actual expenditure | R'000 | | 5,234 | 1 | | 7,791 | O | | 1,897 | 85 | 15,016 |
|---------|---------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|--------|
| 2007/08 | Final Appropriation | R'000 | | 11,696 | 90 | | 3,313 | ı | | 3,360 | 46 | 18,465 |
| | Expenditure as % of final | % | | 105.5% | %0'.29 | | %2'66 | %0.7 | | 101.6% | 111.4% | %5'66 |
| | Variance | R'000 | | (210) | 92 | | 28 | 251 | | (52) | (15) | 78 |
| | Actual Expenditure | R'000 | | 4,013 | 154 | | 9,398 | 19 | | 3,388 | 147 | 17,119 |
| | Final Appropriation | R'000 | | 3,803 | 230 | | 9,426 | 270 | | 3,336 | 132 | 17,197 |
| 2008/09 | Virement | R'000 | | ı | 1 | | 430 | 1 | | ı | 1 | 430 |
| | Shifting of Funds | R'000 | | 1 | | | 1 | ı | | 1 | 1 | • |
| | Adjusted Appropriation | R'000 | | 3,803 | 230 | | 966'8 | 270 | | 3,336 | 132 | 16,767 |
| | Detail per sub-programme | | 11.1 Planning And Survey Services | Current payment | Payment for capital assets | 11.2 Land Administration | Current payment | Payment for capital assets | 11.3 Land Reform | Current payment | Payment for capital assets | Total |

| | re re | 00 | 98 | 36 | | | 94 | - | 16 |
|---------|---|-------|------------------|--|--------------------|----------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--------|
| | Actual expenditure | R'000 | 9,086 | 5,836 | | | 0, | | 15,016 |
| 2007/08 | Final Appropriation | R'000 | 9,279 | 060'6 | | | 46 | 20 | 18,465 |
| | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | % | 102.1% | 100.1% | | | 20.6% | 1 | %3'66 |
| | Variance | R'000 | (230) | (4) | | | 312 | 1 | 78 |
| | Actual Expenditure | R'000 | 11310 | 5,489 | | | 320 | 1 | 17,119 |
| | Final Appropriation | R'000 | 11,080 | 5,485 | | | 632 | 1 | 17,197 |
| 2008/09 | Virement | R'000 | 1 | 430 | | | ı | • | 430 |
| | Shifting of Funds | R'000 | 1 | 1 | | | ı | ı | • |
| | Adjusted Appropriation | R'000 | 11,080 | 5,055 | | | 632 | 1 | 16,767 |
| | Economic classification | | Current payments | Comp <mark>en</mark> sation of employees | Goods and services | Payment for capital assets | Machi <mark>ne</mark> ry and equipment | Software and other intangible assets | |
| | Econ | | Curre | Comp | Goods | Paym | Machi | Softwa | Total |



(



for the year ended 31 March 2009

Detail of transfers and subsidies as per Appropriation Act (after Virement):

Detail of these transactions can be viewed in note 7 (Transfers and subsidies) and Annexure 1 (A-D) to the Annual Financial Statements.

Detail of specifically and exclusively appropriated amounts voted (after Virement):

Detail of these transactions can be viewed in note 1 (Annual Appropriation) to the Annual Financial Statements.

2. Detail on financial transactions in assets and liabilities

Detail of these transactions per programme can be viewed in note 6 (Financial transactions in assets and liabilities) to the Annual Financial Statements.

Explanations of material variances from Amounts Voted (after Virement): 3.

Final Variance as a % Per programme: **Actual Expenditure Variance Appropriation** of Final Approp. R'000 R'000 R'000 % **PR 1-Administration** 86,660 89,304 (2.644)103%

This program over-spent by 3% of the total allocated budget.

This over expenditure resulted from the under-projection of the annual general increment on compensation of employees.

Final Variance as a % Per programme: **Actual Expenditure Variance** Appropriation of Final Approp. R'000 R'000 R'000 % 101% PR 2-Sustainable 47,500 47,815 (315)

Resource Management

This program over-spent by 1% of the total allocated budget.

This over expenditure resulted from the under-projection of the annual general increment on compensation of employees.

Final Variance as a % Per programme: **Actual Expenditure Variance** Appropriation of Final Approp. R'000 R'000 R'000 349,779 2,906 99% **PR 3-Farmer Support** 352,685

Services

The projected under-spending of R1, 527 million from this programme was utilized to defray shortfalls on Programme 3 (Goods and Services) for the amount of R0, 207 million and on Programme 4 (Goods and Services) for the amount of R1, 320 million.

Final Variance as a % Per programme: **Actual Expenditure Variance Appropriation** of Final Approp. R'000 R'000 R'000 104% **PR 4-Veterinary** 81,876 78,697 (3,179)

Services

The program over-spent by 4% of the total allocated budget.

The overspending on the allocated budget resulted from the under-projection of the annual general increment on compensation of employees and an under projection on the construction of Veterinary Clinics.





Per programme:

 Final Appropriation
 Actual Expenditure
 Variance of Final Appropriation
 Variance of Final Appropriation

 R'000
 R'000
 R'000
 %

 31,556
 32,650
 (1,094)
 103%

PR 5-Technical Research & Development

The program over-spent by 3% of the total allocated budget.

The overspending on the allocated budget resulted from the under-projection of the annual general increment on compensation of employees.

Per programme:

 Final Appropriation
 Actual Expenditure
 Variance of Final Appropriation
 Variance of Final Appropriation

 R'000
 R'000
 R'000
 %

 41,241
 30,232
 11,009
 73%

PR 6-Agricultural Economics

The program under-spent by 27% of the total allocated budget.

The under-spending resulted from the Disaster Relief Grant Fencing Projects, which were still in progress by the end of the financial year

Per programme:

| Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Variance as a % of Final Approp. | |
|------------------------|--------------------|----------|----------------------------------|--|
| R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % | |
| 35.455 | 34.233 | 1.222 | 97% | |

PR 7-Structured Agricultural Training

The program under-spent by 3% of the total allocated budget.

The under-spending resulted from a delay in the delivery of tractors.

Per programme:

| Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Varianco | Variance as a % of Final Approp. | |
|---------------------|--------------------|----------|----------------------------------|--|
| R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % | |
| 46.626 | 46.290 | 336 | 99% | |

PR 8-Planning, Impact, Pollution & Waste Management

The program under-spent by 1% of the total allocated budget.

The under-spending resulted from funded vacant posts, which could not be filled due to scarcity of the required skill.

Per programme:

| Final | A - 4 I F | \/! | Variance as a % |
|----------------|--------------------|----------|------------------|
| Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | of Final Approp. |
| R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % |
| <i>4</i> 0 106 | 42 168 | (1 972) | 105% |

PR10-Environmental Development

The program over-spent by 5% of the total allocated budget.

The over-spending on the allocated budget resulted from the under-projection of the annual general increment on compensation of employees.

Per programme:

| Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Variance as a % of Final Approp. | |
|------------------------|--------------------|----------|----------------------------------|--|
| R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % | |
| 17.197 | 17.119 | 78 | 100% | |

PR 11-Land Administration

This programme spent 100% of the total allocated budget.





4. Explanations of material variances from Amounts Voted (after Virement): (continue)

| | | | | | Variance as | |
|-----|--|---------------------|--------------------|----------|---------------------|--|
| 4.2 | Per Economic classification | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | a % of Final | |
| | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | Appropriation R'000 | |
| | Current payments: | 11.000 | 11 000 | 1, 000 | 1,000 | |
| | Compensation of employees | 288,387 | 305,952 | (17,565) | 106% | |
| | Goods and services | 242,780 | 235,102 | 7.678 | 97% | |
| | Financial transactions in assets and liabilities | - | 337 | (337) | | |
| | Transfers and subsidies: | | | | | |
| | Public corporations and private enterprises | 60,434 | 57,008 | 3,426 | 94% | |
| | Households | 88,071 | 78,815 | 9,256 | 89% | |
| | Payments for capital assets: | | | | | |
| | Buildings and other fixed structures | 3,967 | 3,584 | 383 | 90% | |
| | Machinery and equipment | 93,877 | 90,344 | 3,533 | 96% | |
| | Biological assets | 97 | - | 97 | 0% | |
| | Software and other intangible assets | 200 | 323 | (123) | 162% | |
| TOT | AL | 777,813 | 771,465 | 6,348 | 99% | |

(

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND LAND ADMINISTRATION VOTE 5

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE for the year ended 31 March 2009

| PERFORMANCE | Note | 2008/09 R'000 | 2007/08 R'000 |
|--|------|------------------|------------------|
| REVENUE | | | K 000 |
| Annual appropriation | 1 | 777,117 | 668,513 |
| Statutory appropriation | 2 | 696 | 680 |
| Departmental revenue | 3 | 10,112 | 7,459 |
| TOTAL REVENUE | _ | 787,925 | 676,652 |
| EXPENDITURE Current expenditure | | | |
| Compensation of employees | 4 | 305,952 | 255,799 |
| Goods and services | 5 | 235,102 | 148,256 |
| Financial transactions in assets and liabilities | 6 | 337 | - |
| Total current expenditure | | 541,391 | 404,055 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies | 7 | 135,823 | 195,563 |
| Total transfers and subsidies | | 135,823 | 195,563 |
| Expenditure for capital assets | | | 40.000 |
| Tangible capital assets | 8 | 93,928 | 18,328 |
| Software and other intangible assets | 8 | | 148 |
| Total expenditure for capital assets | | 94,251 | 18,476 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE | | 771,465 | 618,094 |
| SURPLUS FOR THE YEAR | _ | 16,460 | 58,558 |
| Reconciliation of Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | | | |
| Voted funds | | 6,348 | 51,099 |
| Departmental revenue | 15 | 10,112 | 7,459 |
| SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR | | 16,460 | 58,558 |

dardla.indd 129

(

•

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND LAND ADMINISTRATION VOTE 5

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION at ended 31 March 2009

| POSITION | Note | 2008/09 | 2007/08 |
|--|-------|---------|---------|
| ASSETS | | R'000 | R'000 |
| Current assets | | | |
| Unauthorised expenditure | 10 | 9,539 | 335 |
| Fruitless and wasteful expenditure | 11 | 208 | - |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 12 | 5,050 | 52,576 |
| Receivables | 13 | 6,677 | 3,513 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | _ | 21,474 | 56,424 |
| LIABILITIES | | | |
| Current liabilities Voted funds to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund | 14 | 15,759 | 51,099 |
| Departmental revenue to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund | 15 | 567 | 954 |
| Payables | 16&17 | 4,881 | 4,112 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | - | 21,207 | 56,165 |
| NET ASSETS | _ | 267 | 259 |
| Represented by: | | | |
| Recoverable revenue | | 267 | 259 |
| TOTAL | - | 267 | 259 |



DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND LAND ADMINISTRATION VOTE 5

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS for the year ended 31 March 2009

| NET ASSETS | Note | 2008/09 | 2007/08 |
|---|------|---------|---------|
| | | R'000 | R'000 |
| Recoverable revenue | | | |
| Opening balance | | 259 | 198 |
| Transfers: | | 345 | 61 |
| Irrecoverable amounts written off | 25 | 337 | - |
| Debts recovered (included in departmental receipts) | | (259) | (198) |
| Debts raised | L | 267 | 259 |
| Closing balance | _ | 604 | 259 |
| TOTAL | _ | 604 | 259 |





(

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND LAND ADMINISTRATION VOTE 5

CASH FLOW STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2009

| CASH FLOW | Note | 2008/09 | 2007/08 |
|--|------|-----------|-----------|
| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | R'000 | R'000 |
| Receipts | | | |
| Annual appropriated funds received | 1.1 | 777,116 | 668,513 |
| Statutory appropriated funds received | 2 | 696 | 680 |
| Departmental revenue received | 3 | 9,288 | 6,882 |
| Net increase in working capital | | (11,807) | 11 |
| Surrendered to Revenue Fund | | (61,598) | (20,508) |
| Current payments | | (531,979) | (404,055) |
| Transfers and subsidies paid | | (135,823) | (195,563) |
| Net cash flow available from operating activities | 18 | 45,893 | 55,960 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 8 | (94,251) | (18,476) |
| Proceeds from sale of capital assets | 3 | 824 | 577 |
| Net cash flows from investing activities | - | (93,427) | (17,899) |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | |
| Increase in net assets | | 8 | 61 |
| Net cash flows from financing activities | - | 8 | 61 |
| Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents | | (47,526) | 38,122 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the period | | 52,576 | 14,454 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of period | 12 | 5,050 | 52,576 |



DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND LAND ADMINISTRATION VOTE 5

ACCOUNTING POLICIES for the year ended 31 March 2009

The Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with the following policies, which have been applied consistently in all material aspects, unless otherwise indicated. However, where appropriate and meaningful, additional information has been disclosed to enhance the usefulness of the Financial Statements and to comply with the statutory requirements of the Public Finance Management Act, Act 1 of 1999 (as amended by Act 29 of 1999), and the Treasury Regulations issued in terms of the Act and the Division of Revenue Act, Act 2 of 2006.

1. Presentation of the Financial Statements

1.1 Basis of preparation

The Financial Statements have been prepared on a modified cash basis of accounting, except where stated otherwise. The modified cash basis constitutes the cash basis of accounting supplemented with additional disclosure items. Under the cash basis of accounting transactions and other events are recognised when cash is received or paid.

1.2 Presentation currency

All amounts have been presented in the currency of the South African Rand (R) which is also the functional currency of the department.

1.3 Rounding

Unless otherwise stated all financial figures have been rounded to the nearest one thousand Rand (R'000).

1.4 Comparative figures

Prior period comparative information has been presented in the current year's financial statements. Where necessary figures included in the prior period financial statements have been reclassified to ensure that the format in which the information is presented is consistent with the format of the current year's financial statements.

1.5 Comparative figures - Appropriation Statement

A comparison between actual amounts and final appropriation per major classification of expenditure is included in the Appropriation Statement.

2. Revenue

2.1 Appropriated funds

Appropriated funds are recognised in the financial records on the date the appropriation becomes effective. Adjustments to the appropriated funds made in terms of the adjustments budget process are recognised in the financial records on the date the adjustments become effective.

Total appropriated funds are presented in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Unexpended appropriated funds are surrendered to the National/Provincial Revenue Fund. Amounts owing to the National/Provincial Revenue Fund at the end of the financial year are recognised in the Statement of Financial Position.

2.2 Statutory Appropriation

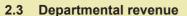
Statutory appropriations are recognised in the financial records on the date the appropriation becomes effective. Adjustments to the statutory appropriations made in terms of the adjustments budget process are recognised in the financial records on the date the adjustments become effective.

Total statutory appropriations are presented in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Unexpended statutory appropriations are surrendered to the National/Provincial Revenue Fund. Amounts owing to the National/Provincial Revenue Fund at the end of the financial year are recognised in the Statement of Financial Position.







All departmental revenue is paid into the National/Provincial Revenue Fund when received, unless otherwise stated. Amounts owing to the National/Provincial Revenue Fund at the end of the financial year are recognised in the Statement of Financial Position.

 \bigcirc

Amounts receivable at the reporting date are disclosed in the disclosure notes to the annual financial statements.

2.3.1 Tax revenue

Tax revenue consists of all compulsory unrequited amounts collected by the department in accordance with laws and or regulations (excluding fines, penalties & forfeits).

Tax receipts are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance when received.

2.3.2 Sales of goods and services other than capital assets

The proceeds received from the sale of goods and/or the provision of services is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance when the cash is received.

2.3.3 Fines, penalties & forfeits

Fines, penalties & forfeits are compulsory unrequited amounts which were imposed by a court or quasi-judicial body and collected by the department. Revenue arising from fines, penalties and forfeits is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance when the cash is received.

2.3.4 Interest, dividends and rent on land

Interest, dividends and rent on land is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance when the cash is received.

2.3.5 Sale of capital assets

The proceeds received on sale of capital assets are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance when the cash is received.

2.3.6 Financial transactions in assets and liabilities

Repayments of loans and advances previously extended to employees and public corporations for policy purposes are recognised as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance on receipt of the funds.

Cheques issued in previous accounting periods that expire before being banked are recognised as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance when the cheque becomes stale. When the cheque is reissued the payment is made from Revenue.

Forex gains are recognised on payment of funds.

2.3.7 Transfers received (including gifts, donations and sponsorships)

All cash gifts, donations and sponsorships are paid into the National/Provincial Revenue Fund and recorded as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance when received. Amounts receivable at the reporting date are disclosed in the disclosure notes to the financial statements.

All in-kind gifts, donations and sponsorships are disclosed at fair value in an annexure to the financial statements.

2.4 Direct Exchequer receipts

All direct exchequer receipts are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance when the cash is received. All direct exchequer payments are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance when final authorisation for payment is effected on the system (by no later than 31 March of each year).

2.5 Aid assistance

Local and foreign aid assistance is recognised as revenue when notification of the assistance is received from the





National Treasury or when the department directly receives the cash from the donor(s).

All in-kind local and foreign aid assistance are disclosed at fair value in the annexures to the annual financial statements.

The cash payments made during the year relating to local and foreign aid assistance projects are recognised as expenditure in the Statement of Financial Performance. The value of the assistance expensed prior to the receipt of the funds is recognised as a receivable in the Statement of Financial Position.

Inappropriately expensed amounts using local and foreign aid assistance and any unutilised amounts are recognised as payables in the Statement of Financial Position.

All CARA funds received must be recorded as revenue when funds are received. The cash payments made during the year relating to CARA earmarked projects are recognised as current or capital expenditure in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Inappropriately expensed amounts using CARA funds and any unutilised amounts are recognised as payables in the Statement of Financial Position.

3. Expenditure

3.1 Compensation of employees

3.1.1 Short-term employee benefits

Salaries and wages comprise payments to employees (including leave entitlements, thirteenth cheques and performance bonuses). Salaries and wages are recognised as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance when final authorisation for payment is effected on the system (by no later than 31 March of each year). Capitalised compensation forms part of the expenditure for capital assets in the Statement of Financial Performance¹.

All other payments are classified as current expense.

Short-term employee benefits that give rise to a present legal or constructive obligation are disclosed in the disclosure notes to the financial statements. These amounts are not recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance or Position.

3.1.2 Post retirement benefits

The department provides retirement benefits (pension benefits) for certain of its employees through a defined benefit plan for government employees. These benefits are funded by both employer and employee contributions.

Employer contributions (i.e. social contributions) to the fund are expensed when the final authorisation for payment to the fund is effected on the system (by no later than 31 March of each year). No provision is made for retirement benefits in the financial statements of the department. Any potential liabilities are disclosed in the financial statements of the National/Provincial Revenue Fund and not in the financial statements of the employer department.

The department provides medical benefits for certain of its employees. Employer contributions to the medical funds are expensed when final authorisation for payment to the fund is effected on the system (by no later than 31 March of each year).

3.1.3 Termination benefits

Termination benefits such as severance packages are recognised as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance as a transfer (to households) when the final authorisation for payment is effected on the system (by no later than 31 March of each year).

3.1.4 Other long-term employee benefits

Other long-term employee benefits (such as capped leave) are recognised as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance as a transfer (to households) when the final authorisation for payment is effected on the system (by no later than 31 March of each year).

Long-term employee benefits that give rise to a present legal or constructive obligation are disclosed in the disclosure notes to the financial statements. These amounts are not recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance or Position.

This accounting policy is only relevant where the department elects to capitalise the compensation paid to employees involved on capital projects

3.2 Goods and services

Payments made for goods and/or services are recognised as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance when the final authorisation for payment is effected on the system (by no later than 31 March of each year). The expense is classified as capital if the goods and services were used for a capital project or an asset of R5000 or more is purchased. All assets costing less than R5000 will also be reflected under goods and services.

 \bigoplus

3.3 Interest and rent on land

Interest and rental payments are recognised as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance when the final authorisation for payment is effected on the system (by no later than 31 March of each year). This item excludes rental for the use of buildings or other fixed structures. If it is not possible to distinguish between payment for the use of land and the fixed structures on it, the whole amount should be recorded under goods and services.

3.4 Financial transactions in assets and liabilities

Debts are written off when identified as irrecoverable. Debts written-off are limited to the amount of savings and/or under-spending of appropriated funds. The write off occurs at year-end or when funds are available. No provision is made for irrecoverable amounts but amounts are disclosed as a disclosure note.

Forex losses are recognised on payment of funds.

All other losses are recognised when authorisation has been granted for the recognition thereof.

3.5 Transfers and subsidies

Transfers and subsidies are recognised as an expense when the final authorisation for payment is effected on the system (by no later than 31 March of each year).

3.6 Unauthorised expenditure

When discovered unauthorised expenditure is recognised as an asset in the statement of financial position until such time as the expenditure is either approved by the relevant authority, recovered from the responsible person or written off as irrecoverable in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Unauthorised expenditure approved with funding is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance when the unauthorised expenditure is approved and the related funds are received. Where the amount is approved without funding it is recognised as expenditure, subject to availability of savings, in the Statement of Financial Performance on the date of approval.

3.7 Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is recognised as expenditure in the Statement of Financial Performance. If the expenditure is recoverable it is treated as an asset until it is recovered from the responsible person or written off as irrecoverable in the Statement of Financial Performance.

3.8 Irregular expenditure

Irregular expenditure is recognised as expenditure in the Statement of Financial Performance. If the expenditure is not condoned by the relevant authority it is treated as an asset until it is recovered or written off as irrecoverable in the Statement of Financial Performance.

3.9 Expenditure for capital assets

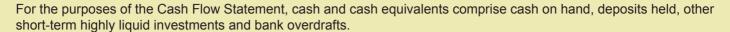
Payments made for capital assets are recognised as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance when the final authorisation for payment is effected on the system (by no later than 31 March of each year).

4. Assets

4.1 Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents are carried in the Statement of Financial Position at cost.





4.2 Other financial assets

Other financial assets are carried in the Statement of Financial Position at cost.

4.3 Prepayments and advances

Amounts prepaid or advanced are recognised in the Statement of Financial Position when the payments are made.

Pre-payments and advances outstanding at the end of the year are carried in the Statement of Financial Position at cost.

4.4 Receivables

Receivables included in the Statement of Financial Position arise from cash payments made that are recoverable from another party.

Receivables outstanding at year-end are carried in the Statement of Financial Position at cost plus any accrued interest.

4.5 Investments

Capitalised investments are shown at cost in the Statement of Financial Position. Any cash flows such as dividends received or proceeds from the sale of the investment are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance when the cash is received.

Investments are tested for an impairment loss whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the investment may be impaired. Any loss is included in the disclosure notes.

4.6 Loans

Loans are recognised in the Statement of Financial Position at the nominal amount when cash is paid to the beneficiary. Loan balances are reduced when cash repayments are received from the beneficiary. Amounts that are potentially irrecoverable are included in the disclosure notes.

Loans that are outstanding at year-end are carried in the Statement of Financial Position at cost.

4.7 Inventory

Inventories purchased during the financial year are disclosed at cost in the notes.

4.8 Capital assets

4.8.1 Movable assets

A capital asset is recorded on receipt of the item at cost. Cost of an asset is defined as the total cost of acquisition. Where the cost cannot be determined accurately, the movable capital asset is stated at fair value. Where fair value cannot be determined, the capital asset is included in the asset register at R1.

Subsequent expenditure of a capital nature is recorded in the Statement of Financial Performance as "expenditure for capital asset" and is capitalised in the asset register of the department on completion of the project.

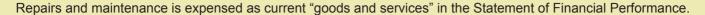
Repairs and maintenance is expensed as current "goods and services" in the Statement of Financial Performance.

4.8.2 Immovable assets

A capital asset is recorded on receipt of the item at cost. Cost of an asset is defined as the total cost of acquisition. Where the cost cannot be determined accurately, the immovable capital asset is stated at R1 unless the fair value for the asset has been reliably estimated.

Work-in-progress of a capital nature is recorded in the Statement of Financial Performance as "expenditure for capital asset". On completion, the total cost of the project is included in the asset register of the department that legally owns the asset or the provincial/national department of public works.





5. Liabilities

5.1 Voted funds to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund

Unexpended appropriated funds are surrendered to the National/Provincial Revenue Fund. Amounts owing to the National/Provincial Revenue Fund at the end of the financial year are recognised in the Statement of Financial Position.

5.2 Departmental revenue to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund

Amounts owing to the National/Provincial Revenue Fund at the end of the financial year are recognised in the Statement of Financial Position at cost.

5.3 Direct Exchequer receipts to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund

All direct exchequer fund receipts are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance when the cash is received.

Amounts received must be surrendered to the relevant revenue fund on receipt thereof. Any amount not surrendered at year end is reflected as a current payable in the Statement of Financial Position.

5.4 Bank overdraft

The bank overdraft is carried in the Statement of Financial Position at cost.

5.5 Payables

Recognised payables mainly comprise of amounts owing to other governmental entities. These payables are recognised at historical cost in the Statement of Financial Position.

5.6 Contingent liabilities

Contingent liabilities are included in the disclosure notes to the financial statements.

5.7 Commitments

Commitments are not recognised in the Statement of Financial Position as a liability or as expenditure in the Statement of Financial Performance but are included in the disclosure notes.

5.8 Accruals

Accruals are not recognised in the Statement of Financial Position as a liability or as expenditure in the Statement of Financial Performance but are included in the disclosure notes.

5.9 Employee benefits

Short-term employee benefits that give rise to a present legal or constructive obligation are disclosed in the disclosure notes to the financial statements. These amounts are not recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance or the Statement of Financial Position.

5.10 Lease commitments

Finance leases

Finance **leases** are not recognised as assets and liabilities in the statement of financial position. Finance lease payments are recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance and are apportioned between the capital and the interest portions. The finance lease liability is disclosed in the disclosure notes to the financial statements.

Operating leases

Operating lease payments are recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance. The operating lease commitments are disclosed in the disclosure notes to the financial statements."

(

6. Receivables for departmental revenue

Receivables for departmental revenue are disclosed in the disclosure notes to the annual financial statements.

7. Net Assets

7.1 Capitalisation reserve

The capitalisation reserve comprises of financial assets and/or liabilities originating in a prior reporting period but which are recognised in the Statement of Financial Position for the first time in the current reporting period. Amounts are transferred to the National/Provincial Revenue Fund on disposal, repayment or recovery of such amounts.

7.2 Recoverable revenue

Amounts are recognised as recoverable revenue when a payment made in a previous financial year becomes recoverable from a debtor in the current financial year.

8. Related party transactions

Specific information with regards to related party transactions is included in the disclosure notes.

9. Key management personnel

Compensation paid to key management personnel including their family members where relevant, is included in the disclosure notes.

10. Public private partnerships

A description of the PPP arrangement, the contract fees and current and capital expenditure relating to the PPP arrangement is included in the disclosure notes.





(

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND LAND ADMINISTRATION VOTE 5

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 March 2009

1. Annual Appropriation

1.1 Annual Appropriation

Included are funds appropriated in terms of the Appropriation Act (and the Adjustments Appropriation Act) for National Departments (Voted funds) and Provincial Departments :

| | Final Appropriation | Actual Funds Received | Funds not requested/ not received | Appropriation received 2007/08 |
|---|------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Pr 1: Administration | 85,964 | 85,963 | 1 | 67,727 |
| Pr 2: Sustainable Resource Management | 47,500 | 47,500 | - | 61,068 |
| Pr 3: Farmer Support & Development | 352,685 | 352,685 | - | 259,134 |
| Pr 4: Veterinary Services | 78,697 | 78,697 | - | 61,668 |
| Pr 5: Technical Research & Development | 31,556 | 31,556 | - | 23,676 |
| Pr 6: Agricultural Economics | 41,241 | 41,241 | - | 69,259 |
| Pr 7: Structured Agricultural Training | 35,455 | 35,455 | - | 37,160 |
| Pr 8: Planning, Impact, Pollution & Waste Management | 46,626 | 46,626 | - | 20,193 |
| Pr 10: Environmental Development | 40,196 | 40,196 | - | 50,163 |
| Pr 11: Land Administration | 17,197 | 17,197 | - | 18,465 |
| Total | 777,117 | 777,116 | 1 | 668,513 |

1.2 Conditional grants

| | Note | | |
|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | | 2008/09 | 2007/08 |
| | | R'000 | R'000 |
| Total grants received | Annex 1A | 130,358 | 122,603 |
| Provincial grants included in Total Grants received | - | 34,335 | 31,196 |

1.3 Unconditional grants

| | Note | 2008/09 R'000 | 2007/08 R'000 |
|-----------------------|----------|------------------|------------------|
| Total grants received | Annex 1B | 777,813 | 555,790 |

2. Statutory Appropriation

| 2. Statutory Appropriation | | |
|--|---------|---------|
| | 2008/09 | 2007/08 |
| | R'000 | R'000 |
| Member of executive committee/parliamentary officers | 696 | 680 |
| Total | 696 | 680 |
| Actual Statutory Appropriation received | 696 | 680 |
| | | |



•

| ა. | Departmental | revenue |
|----|--------------|---------|
| | | |

| 3. | Departmental revenue | | | |
|-------|--|------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | Note | 2008/09 R'000 | 2007/08 R'000 |
| Tax | revenue | | 17 000 | 17 000 |
| Sale | s of goods and services other than capital assets | | 4,548 | 4,217 |
| | | 3.1 | | |
| | s, penalties and forfeits | 3.2 3.3 | 985 | 126 |
| | est, dividends and rent on land s of capital assets | 3.3 3.4 | 2,581 824 | 1,929 577 |
| | ncial transactions in assets and liabilities | 3.5 | 1,174 | 610 |
| | I revenue collected | | 10,112 | 7,459 |
| Dep | artmental revenue collected | _ | 10,112 | 7,459 |
| 3.1 | Sales of goods and services other than capital asset | s | | |
| | | Note | 2008/09 | 2007/08 |
| | | <u>3</u> | R'000 | R'000 |
| Sale | s of goods and services produced by the department | | 4,531 | 4,217 |
| S | ales by market establishment | | 999 | - |
| Α | dministrative fees | | 2 | 1 |
| C | ther sales | | 3,530 | 4,216 |
| | s of scrap, waste and other used current goods | | 17 | |
| Tota | l | | 4,548 | 4,217 |
| 3.2 | Fines, penalties and forfeits | | | |
| | | Note | 2008/09 | 2007/08 |
| | | <u>3</u> | R'000 | R'000 |
| Fine | | | - | 126 |
| | alties | | 985 | - 400 |
| Tota | | _ | 985 | 126 |
| 3.3 | Interest, dividends and rent on land | | | |
| | | Note | 2008/09 | 2007/08 |
| | | <u>3</u> | R'000 | R'000 |
| Inter | rest | | 2,578 | 1,909 |
| | t on land | | 3 | 20 |
| Tota | ll . | | 2,581 | 1,929 |
| 3.4 | Sale of capital assets | | | |
| | | Note | 2008/09 | 2007/08 |
| | | <u>3</u> | R'000 | R'000 |
| | gible capital assets | | 824 | 577 |
| | achinery and equipment | 28.2 | 824 | 530 |
| Bi | ological assets | 28.2 | - | 47 |
| | | | | |

3.5 Financial transactions in assets and liabilities

| | Note | 2008/09 | 2007/08 |
|--|----------|---------|---------|
| | <u>3</u> | R'000 | R'000 |
| Receivables | | 165 | 154 |
| Stale cheques written back | | 27 | 39 |
| Other Receipts including Recoverable Revenue | | 982 | 417 |
| Total | _ | 1,174 | 610 |
| 4. Compensation of employees | | | |
| 4.1 Salaries and Wages | | | |
| | Note | 2008/09 | 2007/08 |
| | | R'000 | R'000 |
| Basic salary | | 207,217 | 173,736 |
| Performance award | | 5,050 | 4,549 |
| Service Based | | 504 | 520 |
| Compensative/circumstantial | | 7,660 | 3,252 |
| Periodic payments | | 1,151 | 542 |
| Other non-pensionable allowances | | 44,036 | 39,304 |
| Total | _ | 265,618 | 221,903 |
| 4.2 Social contributions | | | |
| | Note | 2008/09 | 2007/08 |
| | | R'000 | R'000 |
| Employer contributions | | | |
| Pension | | 26,756 | 23,049 |
| Medical | | 13,521 | 10,787 |
| Bargaining council | | 57 | 60 |
| Total | _ | 40,334 | 33,896 |
| Total compensation of employees | - | 305,952 | 255,799 |
| | | 2008/09 | 2007/08 |
| Average number of employees | _ | 1891 | 1875 |
| 5. Goods and services | | | |
| | Note | 2008/09 | 2007/08 |
| | | R'000 | R'000 |
| Administrative fees | | 4,035 | 95 |
| | | 0.555 | |

| | Note | 2008/09 | 2007/08 |
|---|------------|---------|---------|
| | | R'000 | R'000 |
| Administrative fees | | 4,035 | 95 |
| Advertising | | 9,557 | 2,730 |
| Assets less then R5,000 | <u>5.1</u> | 12,630 | 6,546 |
| Bursaries (employees) | | 1,167 | 4,756 |
| Catering | | 6,374 | 2,416 |
| Communication | | 11,722 | 10,016 |
| Computer services | <u>5.2</u> | 1,433 | 521 |
| Consultants, contractors and agency/outsourced services | <u>5.3</u> | 35,245 | 14,141 |
| Entertainment | | - | 6 |
| Audit cost – external | <u>5.4</u> | 2,595 | 1,500 |
| Government motor transport | | 8,112 | 6,267 |
| Inventory | <u>5.5</u> | 48,051 | 24,511 |
| Maintenance, repairs and running costs | | 12,460 | 9,027 |
| Operating leases | | 13,887 | 14,278 |
| | | | |



| Owned and leasehold property expenditure | <u>5.6</u> | 21,436 | 17,345 |
|---|---------------|---|---|
| Travel and subsistence | <u>5.7</u> | 41,377 | 28,293 |
| Venues and facilities | | 2,336 | 2,188 |
| Training and staff development | | 125 | 2,398 |
| Other operating expenditure | <u>5.8</u> | 2,560 | 1,222 |
| Total | | 235,102 | 148,256 |
| Assets less than R5,000 | | | |
| | Note | 2008/09 | 2007/08 |
| | <u>5</u> | R'000 | R'000 |
| Tangible assets | | 4,080 | 6,501 |
| Biological assets | | 8,409 | 3,352 |
| Machinery and equipment | | 4,080 | 3,149 |
| Intangible assets | | | |
| | | 141 | 45 |
| Total | | 12,630 | 6,546 |
| .2 Computer services | | | |
| | Note | 2008/09 | 2007/08 |
| | <u>5</u> | R'000 | R'000 |
| SITA computer services | | 815 | 521 |
| External computer service providers | | 618 | - |
| Total | _ | 1,433 | 521 |
| Consultants, contractors and agency/outsource | ed services | | |
| | | | |
| | Note | 2008/09 | 2007/08 |
| | | R'000 | R'000 |
| Business and advisory services | Note | R'000 884 | R'000 199 |
| Infrastructure and planning | Note | R'000 884 23,285 | R'000 |
| Infrastructure and planning Laboratory services | Note | R'000 884 23,285 238 | R'000 199 10,120 |
| Infrastructure and planning Laboratory services Legal costs | Note | R'000 884 23,285 238 2,073 | R'000 199 10,120 - 990 |
| Infrastructure and planning Laboratory services Legal costs Contractors | Note | R'000 884 23,285 238 2,073 8,517 | R'000 199 10,120 - 990 2,475 |
| Infrastructure and planning Laboratory services Legal costs Contractors Agency and support/outsourced services | Note | R'000 884 23,285 238 2,073 8,517 248 | R'000 199 10,120 - 990 2,475 357 |
| Infrastructure and planning Laboratory services Legal costs Contractors Agency and support/outsourced services | Note | R'000 884 23,285 238 2,073 8,517 | R'000 199 10,120 - 990 2,475 |
| Infrastructure and planning Laboratory services Legal costs Contractors Agency and support/outsourced services Total | Note | R'000 884 23,285 238 2,073 8,517 248 35,245 | R'000 199 10,120 - 990 2,475 357 14,141 |
| Infrastructure and planning Laboratory services Legal costs Contractors Agency and support/outsourced services Total | Note 5 Note | R'000 884 23,285 238 2,073 8,517 248 35,245 | R'000 199 10,120 - 990 2,475 357 14,141 |
| Infrastructure and planning Laboratory services Legal costs Contractors Agency and support/outsourced services Total Audit cost – External | Note <u>5</u> | R'000 884 23,285 238 2,073 8,517 248 35,245 | R'000 199 10,120 - 990 2,475 357 14,141 2007/08 R'000 |
| Infrastructure and planning Laboratory services Legal costs Contractors Agency and support/outsourced services Total Audit cost – External Regularity audits | Note 5 Note | R'000 884 23,285 238 2,073 8,517 248 35,245 2008/09 R'000 | R'000 199 10,120 - 990 2,475 357 14,141 2007/08 R'000 |
| Infrastructure and planning Laboratory services Legal costs Contractors Agency and support/outsourced services Total | Note 5 Note | R'000 884 23,285 238 2,073 8,517 248 35,245 | R'000 199 10,120 - 990 2,475 357 14,141 |
| Infrastructure and planning Laboratory services Legal costs Contractors Agency and support/outsourced services Total .4 Audit cost – External Regularity audits Performance audits Total | Note 5 Note | R'000 884 23,285 238 2,073 8,517 248 35,245 2008/09 R'000 - 2,595 | R'000 199 10,120 - 990 2,475 357 14,141 2007/08 R'000 1,500 |
| Infrastructure and planning Laboratory services Legal costs Contractors Agency and support/outsourced services Total .4 Audit cost – External Regularity audits Performance audits Total | Note 5 Note | R'000 884 23,285 238 2,073 8,517 248 35,245 2008/09 R'000 - 2,595 | R'000 199 10,120 - 990 2,475 357 14,141 2007/08 R'000 1,500 |
| Infrastructure and planning Laboratory services Legal costs Contractors Agency and support/outsourced services Total .4 Audit cost – External Regularity audits Performance audits Total | Note 5 | R'000 884 23,285 238 2,073 8,517 248 35,245 2008/09 R'000 - 2,595 2,595 2008/09 | R'000 199 10,120 - 990 2,475 357 14,141 2007/08 R'000 1,500 - 1,500 |
| Infrastructure and planning Laboratory services Legal costs Contractors Agency and support/outsourced services Total .4 Audit cost – External Regularity audits Performance audits Total .5 Inventory | Note 5 | R'000 884 23,285 238 2,073 8,517 248 35,245 2008/09 R'000 - 2,595 2,595 | R'000 199 10,120 - 990 2,475 357 14,141 2007/08 R'000 1,500 - 1,500 2007/08 R'000 |
| Infrastructure and planning Laboratory services Legal costs Contractors Agency and support/outsourced services Total .4 Audit cost – External Regularity audits Performance audits Total .5 Inventory Learning and teaching support material | Note 5 | R'000 884 23,285 238 2,073 8,517 248 35,245 2008/09 R'000 2,595 2,595 2008/09 R'000 | R'000 199 10,120 - 990 2,475 357 14,141 2007/08 R'000 1,500 - 1,500 2007/08 R'000 163 |
| Infrastructure and planning Laboratory services Legal costs Contractors Agency and support/outsourced services Total i.4 Audit cost – External Regularity audits Performance audits Total | Note 5 | R'000 884 23,285 238 2,073 8,517 248 35,245 2008/09 R'000 2,595 2008/09 R'000 2,580 | R'000 199 10,120 - 990 2,475 357 14,141 2007/08 R'000 1,500 - 1,500 2007/08 R'000 163 690 |
| Infrastructure and planning Laboratory services Legal costs Contractors Agency and support/outsourced services Fotal 4 Audit cost – External Regularity audits Performance audits Fotal 5 Inventory Learning and teaching support material Food and food supplies | Note 5 | R'000 884 23,285 238 2,073 8,517 248 35,245 2008/09 R'000 2,595 2008/09 R'000 2,580 854 | R'000 199 10,120 - 990 2,475 357 14,141 2007/08 R'000 1,500 - 1,500 2007/08 R'000 163 |



| Maintenance material | | 4.007 | 2 201 |
|--|-----------|--------------------------------|----------------------|
| Stationery and printing | | 1,697 2,884 | 3,291 3,784 |
| Medical supplies | | 86_ | 2,182 |
| Total | | 48,051 | 24,511 |
| 5.6 Owned and leasehold property expenditure | | , , | , |
| 3.5 Owned and leasenoid property expenditure | Note | 2008/09 | 2007/08 |
| | <u>5</u> | R'000 | R'000 |
| Municipal services | | 3,568 | 3,441 |
| Other | | 17,868 | 13,904 |
| Total | | 21,436 | 17,345 |
| 5.7 Travel and subsistence | | | |
| 3.7 Haver and subsistence | Note | 2008/09 | 2007/08 |
| Local | <u>5</u> | 41,377 | 28,293 |
| Total | | 41,377 | 28,293 |
| 5.8 Other operating expenditure | | | |
| | Note | 2008/09 | 2007/08 |
| | 5 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Learnerships | | 995 | 342 |
| Professional bodies, membership and subscription fees | | 29 | 55 |
| Resettlement costs | | 1,133 | 484 |
| Other | | 403 | 341 |
| Total | _ | 2,560 | 1,222 |
| 6. Financial transactions in assets and liabilities | | | |
| | Note | 2008/09 | 2007/08 |
| | | R'000 | R'000 |
| Material losses through criminal conduct | | | |
| Debts written off | 6.1 | 337 | |
| Total | _ | 337 | - |
| 6.1 Debts written off | | | |
| | | | |
| | Note | 2008/09 | 2007/08 |
| | Note 6 | 2008/09 R'000 | 2007/08 R'000 |
| Nature of debts written off | Note 6 | 2008/09 R'000 | 2007/08 R'000 |
| Nature of debts written off Transfer to debts written off | | | |
| Transfer to debts written off | | R'000 | |
| | | | |
| Transfer to debts written off Ex Employees | | R'000 337 | |
| Transfer to debts written off Ex Employees Total | | 337 337 | R'000 |
| Transfer to debts written off Ex Employees Total | | 337 337 2008/09 | R'000 |
| Transfer to debts written off Ex Employees Total | - | 337 337 | R'000 |
| Transfer to debts written off Ex Employees Total 7. Transfers and subsidies | | 337 337 2008/09 | R'000 |
| Transfer to debts written off Ex Employees Total | - | 337 337 2008/09 | R'000 2007/08 R'000 |
| Transfer to debts written off Ex Employees Total 7. Transfers and subsidies Departmental Agencies and Accounts | Note | 337 337 2008/09 R'000 | 2007/08 R'000 |

 $\underline{\textit{An amount of R14,000.00 included under Households were disclosed as \textit{Departmental Agencies and Accounts in the 2007/08 Financial Statements}}$

8. Expenditure for capital assets

| | Note | 2008/09 | 2007/08 |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------|---------|
| | | R'000 | R'000 |
| Tangible assets | | 93,928 | 18,328 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 28.1 | 3,585 | 9,950 |
| Machinery and equipment | 28.1 | 90,343 | 8,338 |
| Biological assets | 28.1 | - | 40 |
| | | | |
| Software and other intangible assets | | 323 | 148 |
| Other intangibles | 29.1 | 323 | 148 |
| | | | |
| Total | | 94,251 | 18,476 |
| | | | |

(

9. Analysis of funds utilised to acquire capital assets – 2008/09

| Tangible assets | Voted funds R'000 93,928 | Aid assistance R'000 | Total R'000 93,928 |
|--|--------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 3,671 | - | 3,671 |
| Machinery and equipment | 90,257 | _ | 90,257 |
| Software and other intangible assets Computer software | 323 | | 323 |
| Total | 94,251 | | 94,251 |

9.1 Analysis of funds utilised to acquire capital assets – 2007/08

| | Voted funds R'000 | Aid assistance R'000 | Total R'000 |
|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|----------------|
| Total assets acquired | 18,476 | | 18,476 |

10. Unauthorised expenditure

10.1 Reconciliation of unauthorised expenditure

| | Note | 2008/09 R'000 | 2007/08 R'000 |
|--|------|------------------|------------------|
| Opening balance | | 335 | 335 |
| Unauthorised expenditure – discovered in current year | 10 | 9,204 | - |
| Less: Amounts approved by Parliament/Legislature (with funding) | | - | - |
| Less: Amounts approved by Parliament/Legislature (without funding) | | _ | _ |
| Capital | | - | - |
| Current | | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | | - | - |
| Less: Transfer to receivables for recovery | _ | | |
| Unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation | _ | 9,539 | 335 |
| Analysis of awaiting authorisation per economic classification | | | |
| Current | _ | 9,539 | 335 |
| Total | | 9,539 | 335 |

10.2 Details of unauthorised expenditure – current year

| Incident | Disciplinary steps taken/criminal | 2008/09 |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------|
| | proceedings | R'000 |
| Exceed main division of the Vote | | |
| Programme 1 | None | 2,644 |
| Exceed main division of the Vote | | |
| Programme 2 | None | 315 |
| Exceed main division of the Vote | | |
| Programme 4 | None | 3,179 |
| Exceed main division of the Vote | | |
| Programme 5 | None | 1,094 |
| | | |
| Incident | Disciplinary steps taken/criminal | 2008/09 |
| | proceedings | R'000 |
| Exceed main division of the Vote | | |
| Programme 10 | None | 1,972 |
| | | |
| Total | | 9,204 |

•

11. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Disbursements

Total

11.1 Reconciliation of fruitless and wasteful expenditure

| The Reconciliation of fractions and Wasterar experience | | | |
|--|-------|------------------|------------------|
| | Note | 2008/09 R'000 | 2007/08 R'000 |
| Opening balance | 71010 | - | 38 |
| Add: Fruitless and wasteful expenditure - current year | | 208 | - |
| Current expenditure | | 208 | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | | - | - |
| Expenditure for capital assets | | - | _ |
| Less: Amounts condoned | | - | (38) |
| Current | | _ | (38) |
| Capital | | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | | | _ |
| Less: Amounts transferred to receivables for recovery | | | |
| Fruitless and wasteful expenditure awaiting condonement | | 208 | |
| Analysis of awaiting condonement per economic classification | | | |
| Current | | 208 | - |
| Capital | | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | | | |
| Total | | 208 | |
| 12. Cash and cash equivalents | | | |
| | Note | 2008/09 | 2007/08 |
| | | R'000 | R'000 |
| Consolidated Paymaster General Account | | 8,389 | 77,192 |

(24,616)

52,576

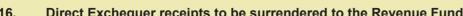
(3,339)

5,050



(

| 13. Receivables | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------|--------------|------------|----------------|----------------|
| | | | 20 | 08/09 | | 2007/08 |
| | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| | | Less | One to | Older | | |
| | | than | three | than | Total | Total |
| | Note | one | years | three | Total | Total |
| Oleimannannahla | 4 0 | year | youro | years | | |
| Claims recoverable | Annex 3 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade receivables | <u>13.</u> 1 | 700 | 159 | 1 | 160 | 160 |
| Staff debt Other debtors | <u>13.</u> 2 <u>13.</u> 3 | 706 2,504 | 292 2,722 | 293 | 1,291 5,226 | 1,095 2,258 |
| Total | <u>13.</u> 3 _ | 3,210 | 3,173 | 294 | 6,677 | 3,513 |
| Iotai | - | 3,210 | 3,173 | 234 | 0,077 | 3,313 |
| 13.1 Trade receivables | | | | | | |
| | | | | Note | 2008/09 | 2007/08 |
| | | | | 13 | R'000 | R'000 |
| | | | | | | |
| Suppliers | | | | | 160 | 160 |
| Total | | | | | 160 | 160 |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 13.2 Staff debt | | | | | | |
| | | | | Note | 2008/09 | 2007/08 |
| | | | | 13 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Current Employees | | | | | 353 | 219 |
| Ex-Employees | | | | | 595 | 572 |
| T&S Advance | | | | | 9 | - |
| Other | | | | | 334 | 304 |
| Total | | | | | 1,291 | 1,095 |
| | | | | | | |
| 13.3 Other debtors | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | Note | 2008/09 | 2007/08 |
| | | | | 13 | R'000 | R'000 |
| | | | | | | |
| SARS | | | | | 5,226 | 2,258 |
| Total | | | | | 5,226 | 2,258 |
| 44 | | _ | | | | |
| 14. Voted funds to be surren | dered to the R | evenue Fu | na | | | |
| | | | | Note | 2008/09 | 2007/08 |
| | | | | | R'000 | R'000 |
| Opening balance | | | | | 51,099 | 13,422 |
| Transfer from statement of finance | ial performance | | | | 6,348 | 51,099 |
| Add: Unauthorised expenditure f | or current year | | | 10 | 9,412 | - |
| Voted funds not requested/not red | ceived | | | <u>1.1</u> | (1) | - |
| Paid during the year | | | | | (51,099) | (13,422) |
| Closing balance | | | | | 15,759 | 51,099 |
| 15. Departmental revenue to | he surrendere | d to the Re | evenue Fun | d | | |
| 10. Departmental revenue to | be surremacre | d to the ix | cvenue i un | Note | 2008/09 | 2007/08 |
| | | | | 11016 | R'000 | |
| On an in a k - l - z | | | | | | R'000 |
| Opening balance | | | | | 954 | 581 |
| Transfer from Statement of Finan | cial Performanc | е | | | 10,112 | 7,459 |
| Paid during the year | | | | | (10,499) | (7,086) |
| Closing balance | | | | | 567 | 954 |



| 16. | Direct Exchequer receipts to be surrendered | d to th | e Revenue F | und | | |
|--------|--|---------|--------------|----------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| | | | | Note | 2008/09 | 2007/08 |
| 0 | de a balanca | | | | R'000 | R'000 |
| • | ning balance | | | | 4.000 | 0 |
| | sfer from Statement of Financial Performance | | | | 1,002 3,879 | 8 4,104 |
| | during the year ing balance | | | | 4,881 | 4,112 |
| Cius | ing balance | | | | 4,001 | 4,112 |
| 17. | Payables – current | | | | | |
| Desc | cription | | | | | |
| | | Note | 30 Days | 30+ Days | 2008/09 | 2007/08 |
| Close | ring accounts | 17.1 | 1,000 | 2 | Total 1,002 | Total 8 |
| | r payables | 17.1 | 1,000 | 3,879 | 3,879 | 4,104 |
| Total | • • | 11.2 | 1,000 | 3,881 | 4,881 | 4,104 |
| IOlai | | | 1,000 | 3,001 | 4,001 | 4,112 |
| 17.1 | Clearing accounts | | | | | |
| | | | | Note | 2008/09 | 2007/08 |
| | | | | 17 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Desc | ription | | | | | |
| Sal:F | Pension Fund :CL | | | | 27 | 8 |
| Sal: I | Financial Other Institutions : CL | | | | 2 | - |
| Sal: A | ACB Recall : CA | | | | 56 | - |
| Disal | lowance Miscellaneous | | | | 917 | _ |
| | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | 1,002 | 8 |
| 17.2 | Other payables | | | | | |
| | . , | | | Note | 2008/09 | 2007/08 |
| | | | | 17 | R'000 | R'000 |
| | cription | | | | | |
| | aculture Infrastructure Project | | | | 3,879 | 4,051 |
| | r payables | | | | - - | 53 |
| Total | | | | | 3,879 | 4,104 |
| 18. | Net cash flow available from operating activ | ities | | | | |
| | | | | Note | 2008/09 | 2007/08 |
| | | | | | R'000 | R'000 |
| Net s | surplus/(deficit) as per Statement of Financial Per | formar | nce | | 16,460 | |
| | | | | | , | 58,558 |
| Add I | back non cash/cash movements not deemed ope | rating | activities | | 29,433 | (2,598) |
| (Incre | ease)/decrease in receivables – current | | | | (3,164) | 2,092 |
| • | ease)/decrease in prepayments and advances | | | | - | (3) |
| | ease)/decrease in other current assets | | | | - | 38 |
| • | ase/(decrease) in payables – current | | | | 769 | (2,116) |
| | eeds from sale of capital assets | | | | (824) | (577) |
| | enditure on capital assets | | | | 94,251 | 18,476 |
| | enders to Revenue Fund d funds not requested/not received | | | | (61,598) | (20,508) |
| | cash flow generated by operating activities | | | | 45,893 | 55,960 |
| | January aparamag accumant | | | | , | |
| 19. | Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents | s for c | ash flow pui | rposes | | |
| | | | | Note | 2008/09 | 2007/08 |
| Con- | polidated Daymoster Canaral access | | | | R'000 | R'000 |
| | solidated Paymaster General account ursements | | | | 8,389 (3,339) | 77,192 (24,616) |
| Total | | | | | 5,050 | 52,576 |
| · Jtu | | | | | | , |

(

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND LAND ADMINISTRATION VOTE 5

DISCLOSURE NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 March 2009

These amounts are not recognised in the Annual Financial Statements and are disclosed to enhance the usefulness of the Annual Financial Statements.

20. **Contingent liabilities**

| | | Note | 2008/09 | 2007/08 |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | | | R'000 | R'000 |
| Liable to | Nature | | | |
| Motor vehicle guarantees | Employees | Annex 2A | 40 | 108 |
| Housing loan guarantees | Employees | Annex 2A | 616 | 3,828 |
| Claims against the department | | Annex 2B | 11,365 | 10,672 |
| Other departments (interdepar | tmental unconfirmed balances) | Annex 3 | - | 142 |
| Total | | _ | 12,021 | 14,750 |
| 21. Commitments | | | | |
| | | Note | 2008/09 | 2007/08 |
| | | | R'000 | R'000 |
| Current expenditure | | | | |

| Approved and contracted | 37,195 | 3,479 |
|---------------------------------|--------|-------|
| Approved but not yet contracted | 2,118 | 338 |
| | 39,313 | 3,817 |
| Capital expenditure | | |
| Approved and contracted | 5,981 | 321 |
| Approved but not yet contracted | 419 | 255 |
| | 6,400 | 576 |
| Total Commitments | 45,713 | 4,393 |

| 22. Accruals | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---------|----------|---------|---------|
| | | | 2008/09 | 2007/08 |
| Listed by a second of setting | | | R'000 | R'000 |
| Listed by economic classification | 30 Days | 30+ Days | Total | Total |
| Compensation of employees | - | - | - | - |
| Goods and services | 53,421 | - | 53,421 | 549 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 11,624 | - | 11,624 | - |
| Buildings and other fix structures | 171 | - | 171 | - |
| Machinery and equipment | 2,760 | - | 2,760 | - |
| Total | 67,976 | - | 67,976 | 549 |

22. Accruals (continue)

| Note | 2008/09 | 2007/08 |
|--|---------|---------|
| | R'000 | R'000 |
| Listed by programme level | | |
| Pr 1: Administration | 998 | 325 |
| Pr 2: Sustainable Resource Management | 24 | - |
| Pr 3: Farmer Support & Development | 52,960 | 89 |
| Pr 4: Veterinary Services | 228 | 101 |
| Pr 5: Technical Research & Development | 14 | - |
| Pr 6: Agricultural Economics | 10,125 | 8 |
| Pr 7: Structured Agricultural Training | 2,362 | 13 |
| Pr 8: Planning, Impact, Pollution & Waste Management | 502 | - |
| Pr 10: Environmental Development | 728 | 13 |
| Pr 11: Land Administration | 35 | - |
| Total | 67,976 | 549 |

•

23. Employee benefits

| | Note 2 | 008/09 | 2007/08 |
|--------------------------|--------|--------|---------|
| | | R'000 | R'000 |
| Leave entitlement | | 19,898 | 14,819 |
| Thirteenth cheque | | 9,583 | 7,898 |
| Performance awards | | 4,315 | 3,866 |
| Capped leave commitments | | 53,124 | 50,775 |
| Total | | 86,920 | 77,358 |

Performance Award liability amount disclosed as 1.5% of the total Compensation of Employee Budget for the Financial Year 2008/09

24. Lease commitments

24.1 Operating leases expenditure

| 2008/09 | Buildings and other fixed structures R'000 | Machinery and equipment R'000 | Total R'000 |
|--|--|-------------------------------|----------------|
| Not later than 1 year | 6,791 | - | 6,791 |
| Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years | 4,459 | 4,366 | 8,825 |
| Total lease commitments | 11,250 | 4,366 | 15,616 |

| 2007/08 | Buildings and other fixed structures | Machinery and equipment | Total |
|--|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years | 6,213 | 8,851 | 15,064 |
| Total lease commitments | 6,213 | 8,851 | 15,064 |

25. Analysis of receivables for departmental revenue

Note 2008/09

R'000

208

| Closing balance | (337) |
|---|--------------|
| Less: amounts written-off/reversed as irrecoverable | 337 |
| Opening balance | - |

26. Irregular expenditure

26. 1 Reconciliation of irregular expenditure

| | Note | 2008/09 | 2007/08 |
|---|------|---------|---------|
| | | R'000 | R'000 |
| Opening balance | | 6,101 | 6,101 |
| Add: Irregular expenditure – relating to prior year | | - | - |
| Add: Irregular expenditure – relating to current year | | 12,636 | |
| Irregular expenditure awaiting condonation | | 18,737 | 6,101 |

•

Analysis of awaiting condonation per age classification

| Total | 18,737 | 6,101 |
|--------------|--------|-------|
| Prior years | 6,101 | 6,101 |
| Current year | 12,636 | - |

26.2 Details of irregular expenditure – current year

| Incident | Disciplinary steps taken/criminal proceedings | 2008/09 R'000 |
|--|---|------------------|
| Over Expenditure on Compensation of Employees | None | 12,636 |
| Total | | 12,636 |

27. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

27.1 Reconciliation of fruitless and wasteful expenditure

| 27.1 Reconciliation of fruitiess and wasterul expenditure | 2008/09 R'000 |
|---|------------------|
| Reconciliation of fruitless and wasteful expenditure | |
| Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – relating to prior year | |
| Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – relating to current year | 208 |
| Less: Amounts condoned | - |
| Less: Amounts transferred to receivables for recovery | - |
| Fruitless and wasteful expenditure awaiting condonement | 208 |
| Analysis of awaiting condonement per economic classification | |
| Current | 208 |
| Total | 208 |
| Analysis of Current Year's Fruitless and wasteful expenditure | 2008/09 |
| | |

| Incident | Disciplinary steps taken/criminal proceedings | R'000 |
|---|---|-------|
| Payment of VAT to Suppliers who are not register to collect VAT | None | 208 |

Total

28. Key management personnel

| | No. of Individuals | 2008/09 | 2007/08 |
|---|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| | | R'000 | R'000 |
| Political office bearers (provide detail below) | 1 | 1,510 | 883 |
| Officials: | | | |
| Level 15 to 16 | 1 | 815 | - |
| Level 14 (incl. CFO if at a lower level) | 6 | 4,174 | 3,689 |
| Total | | 6,499 | 4,572 |

(

29. Movable Tangible Capital Assets

MOVEMENT IN MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2009

| | Opening balance | Curr Year Adjust- ments to prior year balances | Additions | Disposals | Closing Balance |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|--|-----------|-----------|--------------------|
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT | 75,968 | (16,072) | 92,629 | 2,284 | 150,241 |
| Transport assets | 28,845 | (11,134) | 10,139 | 849 | 27,001 |
| Computer equipment | 10,275 | (2,562) | 15,082 | 837 | 21,958 |
| Furniture and office equipment | 4,687 | (575) | 1,922 | 64 | 5,970 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 32,161 | (1,801) | 65,486 | 534 | 95,312 |
| BIOLOGICAL ASSETS | | | | | |
| Biological assets | 40 | (40) | - | - | - |
| TOTAL MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS | 76,008 | (16,112) | 92,629 | 2,284 | 150,241 |

29.1 Additions

ADDITIONS TO MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2009

| | Cash | Non-cash | (Capital Work in Progress current costs and finance lease payments) | Received current, not paid (Paid current year, received prior year) | Total |
|--------------------------------|--------|----------|---|--|--------|
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT | 90,256 | - | - | 2,373 | 92,629 |
| Transport assets | 8,520 | - | - | 1,619 | 10,139 |
| Computer equipment | 15,022 | - | - | 60 | - |
| Furniture and office equipment | 1,753 | - | - | 169 | 1,922 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 64,961 | - | - | 525 | 65,486 |
| TOTAL ADDITIONS TO MOVABLE | | | | | |
| TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS | 90,256 | - | | 2,373 | 92,629 |

29.2 **Disposals**

DISPOSALS OF MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED

(1)

| 31 MARCH 2009 | Sold for cash | Transfer out or destroyed or scrapped | Total disposals | Cash Received Actual |
|---|---------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT | 2,150 | 134 | 2,284 | 552 |
| Transport assets | 849 | - | 849 | 535 |
| Computer equipment | 762 | 75 | 837 | 17 |
| Furniture and office equipment | 34 | 30 | 64 | |
| Other machinery and equipment | 505 | 29 | 534 | |
| BIOLOGICAL ASSETS | - | - | - | 272 |
| Biological assets | - | - | - | 272 |
| TOTAL DISPOSAL OF MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS | 2,150 | 134 | 2,284 | 824_ |

The Department have cattle that are being used for Research Purposes. These cattle are not included in the Departmental Asset Register as per National Treasury Regulations but a number of these cattle were auctioned for and amount of R272,000.00 which is disclosed above.

29.3 Movement for 2007/08

MOVEMENT IN MOVALE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 **MARCH 2008**

| MARCH 2000 | Opening balance R'000 | Additions R'000 | Disposals R'000 | Closing balance R'000 |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT | 97,354 | 8,338 | 29,724 | 75,960 |
| Transport assets | 51,478 | 880 | 23,513 | 28,845 |
| Computer equipment | 11,221 | 1,340 | 2,286 | 10,275 |
| Furniture and office equipment | 4,718 | 611 | 642 | 4,687 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 29,937 | 5,507 | 3,283 | 32,161 |

MOVEMENT IN MOVALE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2008

| MARCH 2006 | Opening balance R'000 | Additions R'000 | Disposals R'000 | Closing balance R'000 |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| BIOLOGICAL ASSETS | - | 40 | - | 40 |
| Biological assets | - | 40 | - | 40 |
| | | | | |
| TOTAL MOVABLE TANGIBLE ASSETS | 97,354 | 8,378 | 29,724 | 76,008 |
| • | | | | |

29.4 Minor assets

MINOR ASSETS OF THE DEPARTMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2009

| | Intangible assets | Heritage assets | Machinery and equipment | Biological assets | Total |
|------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|-------|
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Minor assets | 141 | - | 3,888 | - | 4,029 |
| TOTAL | 141 | - | 3,888 | - | 4,029 |
| | Intangible assets | Heritage assets | Machinery and equipment | Biological assets | Total |
| Number of minor assets | 27 | - | 4472 | - | 4499 |
| TOTAL | 27 | - | 4472 | - | 4499 |
| | | | | | |

(

30. Intangible Capital Assets

MOVEMENT IN INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2009

| | Opening balance | Current Year Adjust- ments to prior year balances | Additions | Disposals | Closing Balance |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|---|-----------|-----------|--------------------|
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| COMPUTER SOFTWARE | 403 | (99) | 323 | - | 627 |
| TOTAL INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS | 403 | (99) | 323 | - | 627 |

30.1 Additions

ADDITIONS TO INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2009

| | Cash | Non-Gash | (Develop- ment work in progress – current costs) | Received current year, not paid (Paid current year, received prior year) | Total |
|--|-------|----------|---|--|-------|
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| COMPUTER SOFTWARE | 323 | - | - | - | 323 |
| TOTAL ADDITIONS TO INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS | 323 | - | - | - | 323 |

30.2 Movement for 2007/08

MOVEMENT IN INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2008

(

| | Opening balance | Additions | Disposals | Closing balance |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| CAPITALISED DEVELOPMENT COSTS | | | | |
| COMPUTER SOFTWARE | 255 | 148 | - | 403 |
| TOTAL | 255 | 148 | - | 403 |

31. Immovable Tangible Capital Assets

MOVEMENT IN IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2009

| OT MARCH 2003 | Opening balance R'000 | Curr Year Adjust- ments to prior year balances R'000 | Additions R'000 | Disposals R'000 | Closing Balance R'000 |
|---|-----------------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES | 19,082 | (12,047) | 4,975 | 16 | 11,994 |
| Dwellings | 15 | - | 145 | - | 160 |
| Non-residential buildings | 297 | (47) | - | - | 250 |
| Other fixed structures | 18,770 | (12,000)) | 4,830 | 16 | 11,584 |
| TOTAL IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS | 19,082 | (12,047) | 2,898 | 16 | 11,994 |

31.1 Additions

ADDITIONS TO IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2009

| | Cash R'000 | Non-cash | (Capital Work in Progress current costs and finance lease payments) | Received current, not paid (Paid current year, received prior year) | Total R'000 | |
|--|---------------|---|--|--|-------------------------|--|
| BUILDING AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES | 3,671 | 1,481 | (177) | - | 4,975 | |
| Dwellings | 145 | - | - | - | 145 | |
| Other fixed structures | 3,526 | 1,481 | (177) | - | 4,830 | |
| TOTAL ADDITIONS TO IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS | 3,671 | 1,481 | (177) | - | 4,975 | |
| 31.2 Disposals DISPOSALS OF IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2009 | | | | | | |
| 2000 | Sold for cash | Transfer out or destroyed or scrapped | Total disposals | C | Cash Received Actual | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | | | R'000 | |

BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES

TOTAL DISPOSALS OF IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS

Non-residential buildings

- 16 16

16 16

31.3 Movement for 2007/08

MOVEMENT IN IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2008

| | Opening balance | Additions | Disposals | Closing balance |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES | | | | |
| Dwellings | 15 | - | - | 15 |
| Non-residential buildings | 297 | - | - | 297 |
| Other fixed structures | 10,897 | 7,873 | - | 18,770 |
| TOTAL IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE ASSETS | 11,209 | 7,873 | - | 19,082 |

Immovable Assets

The Lowveld Agricultural College could not be transferred to the Department of Public Works due to a directive received from the Provincial Treasury instructing Departments not to transfer immovable assets pending Cabinet approval. Departments were advised to take the process forward by compiling the information as requested by the GIAMA template for capturing information from each asset



ANNEXURE 1A STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS RECEIVED

| | 106,244 | 127,979 | 127,998 | 7.533 | | 28,704 | 91,761 | | |
|----------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|--------|--|---|---|
| 7,552 | | 7,533 | 7,533 | 7,533 | | ı | ı | Food Security Conditional Grant | Food Security Conditional Gr |
| 23,094 | | 34,335 | 34,335 | | 1 | | 34,335 | ial cture Grant | Provincial Infrastructure Support Grant |
| | | | | | | | | Provincial Grant | Provinc |
| 9,947 | | 9,912 | 9,912 | 1 | | 1 | 9,912 | Extension Recovery | Extensi Plan |
| `18,156 | | 28,704 | 28,704 | | 1 | 28,704 | | Agriculture Disaster Management (Veld Fire) | Agricult Manage Fire) |
| 43,088 | | 43,088 | 43,107 | | 1 | | 43,107 | Comprehensive Agricultural Support Program | Compre Agricultu Program |
| 4,407 | | 4,407 | 4,407 | ı | ı | | 4,407 | lre | Land Care |
| | | | | | | | | n of e Act | Division of Revenue Act |
| R'000 | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | | |
| Amount spent by department | dep | Amount received by department | Total Available | Other Adjustments | DORA Adjustments | Roll | Division of Revenue Act/ Provincial Grants | NAME OF DEPARTMENT | NAME DEPAR |
| SPENT | ဟ | | | ON | GRANT ALLOCATION | GR | - | | |

•

| | Κ. |
|---|----|
| | |
| 7 | Z) |

ANNEXURE 1B STATEMENT OF UNCONDITIONAL GRANTS RECEIVED

•

| | | | 1 | 1 |
|-------------------------|--|-------|---|---------|
| | t by | R'000 | 452 | 452 |
| | Amount spent by department | æ | 533,452 | 533,452 |
| 98 | dep | | | |
| 2007/08 | – a | | | |
| 7 | Total available | R'000 | 555,790 | 555,790 |
| | avai | - | 226 | 55 |
| | | | | |
| | % of vailable funds pent by artment | % | %66 | |
| | % of available funds spent by department | | 0, | |
| | dep s | | | |
| | nt pint | 00 | . 99 | 99 |
| Spent | Amount spent by partment | R'000 | 771,466 | 771,466 |
| Š | Amount spent by department | | - | '- |
| | # 7 > # | 0 | m | က |
| | Amount received by department | R'000 | 777,813 | 777,813 |
| | Ar rec epar | | 12 | 12 |
| | | | | |
| | Total Available | R'000 | 777,813 | 777,813 |
| | Avail | Ľ | 777 | 777 |
| | | | | |
| | ents | R'000 | 1 | ' |
| | stme | ÌΥ | | |
| | Adjustments | | | |
| GRANT ALLOCATION | | 0 | | |
| OCA | DoRA adjustments | R'000 | | |
| ALL | ljust | | | |
| ANT | | | | |
| GR | Roll | R'000 | 1 | ' |
| | 0 | œ | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | Amount | R'000 | 777,813 | 777,813 |
| | Am | œ | 777 | 777 |
| | | | | |
| | P . | | | |
| | ENT | | nt Lire tion | |
| | RTM | | artme icultu and istra | |
| | NAME DEP <mark>A</mark> RTMENT | | Department of Agriculture and Land Administration | |
| | 20 | | _ 0 @ < | |



ANNEXURE 1C STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS/SUBSIDIES TO PUBLIC CORPORATIONS AND PRIVATE ENTERPRISES

| | | | TRANSFER ALLOCATION | LOCATION | | | EXPENDITURE | ITURE | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|---------------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|
| NAME O CORPORATI ENTERPRISE | NAME OF PUBLIC CORPORATION/PRIVATE ENTERPRISE | Adjusted Appropriation Act | Roll Overs | Adjustments | Total Available | Actual Transfer | % of Available funds Transferred | % of ilable funds ferred | o of ble lds capital | |
| | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | | % | % R'000 | |
| ublic C | Public Corporations | | | | | | | | | |
| ₹ | Transfers | | | | | | | | | |
| 'elop | Development Bank of SA | 12,000 | | | 12,000 | 12,000 | | 100% | 100% | |
| Mpumala operation | Mpumalanga Development Co- operation | 42,677 | | | 42,677 | 39,251 | | 92% | 92% | |
| rovincia | Provincial Infrastructure Grant | 5,757 | | | 5,757 | 5,757 | | 100% | 100% | |
| SL | Subsidies | 60,434 | | | 60,434 | 57,008 | | | | - 57,008 |
| 건 건 | TOTAL | 60,434 | | | 60,434 | 57,008 | | 1 | | |

•

ANNEXURE 1D STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO HOUSEHOLDS

| HOUSEHOLDS | | | | | | | 200//08 |
|---|----------------------------------|-------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation Act | Roll | Adjust- ments | Total Available | Actual Transfer | % of Available funds Transferred | Appro- priation Act |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 |
| Transfers | | | | | | | |
| Leave benefit to employees on retirement or death | 1,591 | • | 1 | 1,591 | 2,722 | 171% | 1,400 |
| Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme | 43,107 | 1 | ı | 43,107 | 42,157 | %86 | 62,894 |
| Land Care (Equitable Share) | 7,720 | • | 1 | 7,720 | 7,468 | %26 | 16,921 |
| Land Care (Conditional Grant) | 4,407 | 1 | 1 | 4,407 | 4,407 | 100% | 4,205 |
| Masibuyele Emasimini | 1 | • | 1 | • | 1,056 | • | 30,000 |
| Heretige Greening Mpumalanga and Tourism Flagship | iip 56 | • | 1 | 99 | 1 | • | 5,100 |
| Bursaries non employee | 1,859 | • | 1 | 1,859 | 1,626 | %28 | |
| Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme equitabe share | uitabe 3,013 | 1 | • | 3,013 | 3,190 | 106% | |
| Food Security Conditional Grant | 7,533 | 1 | 1 | 7,533 | 6,109 | 81% | |
| Provincial Infrastructure Grant | 17,405 | | 1 | 17,405 | 6,467 | 37% | |
| Farmer Support | 1 | ı | 1 | • | 2,615 | | |
| Compensation Commissioner | 100 | ı | 1 | 100 | 159 | 159% | |
| Engineering Services | 1 | 1 | 1 | • | 839 | , ' | |
| | 86,791 | | 1 | 86,791 | 78.815 | , ' | 125,520 |
| Total | 86,791 | | 1 | 86,791 | 78,815 | , | 125,520 |
| | | | | | | • | |

ANNEXURE 2A STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL GUARANTEES ISSUED AS AT 31 MARCH 2008 – LOCAL

| Subtotal | Nedba Incorpo | Firstra | | | Guarantor |
|----------|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-------|---|
| <u>a</u> | Nedbank Limited Incorporated (NBS) | Firstrand Bank | | | antor |
| | red NBS) | | | | |
| 2 | | <u> </u> | Motor vehicles | | Guarantee in respect of |
| • | 1 | 1 | | R'000 | Original guaranteed capital amount |
| 108 | 61 | 47 | | R'000 | Opening balance 1 April 2008 |
| | | 1 | | R'000 | Guarantees draw downs during the year |
| 68 | 21 | 47 | | R'000 | Guarantees repayments/ cancelled/ reduced/ released during the year |
| | ı | | | R'000 | Revaluations |
| 40 | 40 | 1 | | R'000 | Closing balance 31 March 2009 |
| | 1 | 1 | | R'000 | Guaranteed interest for year ended 31 March 2009 |
| | ı | 1 | | R'000 | Realised losses not recoverable i.e. claims paid out |

162

•

dardla.indd 162 9/4/2009 9:08:39 AM

ANNEXURE 2A STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL GUARANTEES ISSUED AS AT 31 MARCH 2008 – LOCAL (continued)

| Guar <mark>a</mark> ntor insti <mark>tu</mark> tion | Guarantee in respect of | Original guaranteed capital amount | Opening balance 1 April 2008 | Guarantees draw downs during the year | Guarantees repayments/ cancelled/ reduced/ released | Revaluations | Closing balance 31 March 2009 | Guaranteed interest for year ended 31 March 2009 | Realised losses not recoverable i.e. claims paid out |
|--|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|--|---|--------------|--|--|--|
| | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| | Housing | | | | | | | | |
| Standard Bank SA | 4 | 1 | 617 | ı | 491 | ı | 126 | 1 | ' |
| Nedbank Limited | က | 1 | 210 | 1 | 138 | 1 | 72 | 1 | ' |
| Firstrand Bank Limited | 2 | 1 | 225 | ı | 169 | ı | 56 | 1 | ' |
| Nedbank LTD Incorporated BOE Bank | ı | ı | 40 | 1 | 40 | ı | } ' | 1 | ' |
| ABSA | _ | ı | 217 | 34 | 217 | ı | 34 | ı | 1 |
| Com <mark>pa</mark> ny Unique Finance | ı | 1 | 52 | 1 | 55 | 1 |) | 1 | ' |
| Peoples Bank Limited Former FBC | ı | ı | 207 | ı | 207 | ı | ı | ı | 1 |
| Nedbank Limited Incorporated NBS | , | ı | 439 | 1 | 439 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - |

| , | , | 1 | 1 | | | ٠. | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|----------|-------|--|
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| ' | ' | ' | ı | | ' | ' | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 8 | 282 | 1 | 28 | 1 | 616 | 656 | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | 1 | 1 | | - | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 467 | 678 | 34 | 330 | | 3,828 | 3,333 | |
| ' | • | | | | 3,8 | က် | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| ' | 19 | 1 | 1 | | 53 | 53 | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 85 | 941 | 34 | 358 | | 28 | 3,936 | |
| 4 | 0 | | က | | 3,828 | 3,9 | |
| | | | | | | | |
| ı | ı | 1 | ı | | • | ' | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| _ | 0 | _ | ~ | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | صــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ | | | | | | |
| LTD | Old Mutual Bank Div of Nedbank | d in | Mpumalanga Housing Finance Company | | | | |
| 3ank ³r) | Bank | stme imite | a Ho npar | | | | |
| First Rand Bank LTD (FNB Former) | tual E | Nedcor Investment Bank LTD Limited | Mpumalanga Hous Finance Company | | <u></u> | | |
| st Re | d Mu | dcor nk L | ouma | | Subtotal | Total | |
| ᄩ | ŏå | Ne Ba | ğΈ | | Su | 2 | |

ANNEXURE 2B STATEMENT OF CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AS AT 31 MARCH 2009

| 10 | 1 | ı | 10 | 1 | AH Viljoen |
|--------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---|
| 50 | • | 1 | 50 | 1 | Green Vally Estates |
| 10 | 1 | ı | 10 | 1 | K Mahlangu |
| ı | 1 | 124 | 124 | ı | M Sithole |
| 60 | 1 | , | 60 | 1 | JK Gaddin |
| 49 | 1 | , | 49 | 1 | SS Mogohlwane |
| 10 | 1 | , | 10 | 1 | Eskom Holdings |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | Illegel Occupant Nooitgedacht Research Farm |
| 80 | 1 | 53 | 83 | 50 | Aqua Vitae Trust |
| 200 | 1 | , | , | 200 | Fuel Retailers |
| 8,000 | 1 | 8 | 8 | 8,000 | Foodcorp |
| 10 | - | 1 | 1 | 10 | Du Toit and Smuts (R Parhalad |
| ı | 1 | 1 | ı | ı | Putco (PTY) |
| ı | • | 1 | 1 | ı | S Lourens |
| 273 | 1 | , | , | 273 | CS Dladla Construction |
| ı | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | Endangered Wildlife |
| 2,050 | 1 | ı | 1 | 2,050 | DL Brits |
| 82 | | 1 | ı | 82 | PJ Senekal |
| 481 | 1 | 1 | 481 | ı | MD Mashaba |
| | | | | | Claims against the department |
| R'000 | R'000 | year R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| 31/03/2009 | details hereunder) | during the | year | 01/04/2008 | Nature of Flability |
| Closing Balance | Liabilities recoverable(Provide | paid/ cancelled/ reduced | Liabilities incurred | Opening Balance | |
| | | iahilities | | | |

•

NEXURE 2B (continued) STATEMENT OF CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AS AT 31 MARCH 2009

•

| Nature of Liability | Opening Balance 01/04/2008 | Liabilities incurred during the year | Liabilities paid/ cancelled/ reduced | Liabilities recoverable (Provide details | Closing Balance 31/03/2009 |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| | R'000 | R'000 | year R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Claims against the department | | | | | |
| A Marx | 7 | Ŋ | 12 | ı | 1 |
| | 10,672 | 890 | 197 | | 11,365 |
| | | | | | |
| Total | 10,672 | 068 | 197 | • | 11,365 |

165

9/4/2009 9:08:40 AM

| $\mathbf{\Psi}$ | |
|-----------------|--|

Total

Aqua Vitae Trust

ANNEXURE 2B (continued)

Nature of Liabilities recoverable

(

| 3.400 | 3,400 | R'000 | Opening Balance 01/04/2008 |
|-------|---------------------------------|-------|--|
| | Amount to be recovered from LTK | | Details of Liability and Recoverability |
| | 1 | R'000 | Movement during year |
| 3,400 | 3,400 | R'000 | Closing Balance 31/03/2009 |

| • |
|---|
| |

ANNEXURE 3 CLAIMES RECOVERABLE

dardla.indd 167

•

| | Confirmed balance outstanding | d balance nding | Unconfirmed balance outstanding | ed balance nding | Total | la: |
|--|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|------------|------------|
| Government Entity | 31/03/2009 | 31/03/2008 | 31/03/2009 | 31/03/2008 | 31/03/2009 | 31/03/2008 |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Department | | | | | | |
| Dept of Land Affairs | , | 1 | 9 | 9 | 1 9 | 9 |
| MPU Dept of Local Government & Housing | 1 | • | 9 | 4 | 9 | 4 |
| MPU Dept of Sports Arts and Culture | 1 | • | • | 1 | • | ' |
| MPU Dept of Roads and Transport | • | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | ' |
| SARS | 1 | • | 2,498 | 2,498 | 2,498 | 2,498 |
| Nat Dept of Agriculture | 1 | • | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 |
| MADC | 1 | • | • | 1 | • | ' |
| Dept of Agriculture Gauteng | 1 | • | • | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| National Public Works | 1 | 1 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 |
| | | | | | • | ' |
| | | | 2,564 | 2,562 | 2,564 | 2,562 |
| | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | , | • | 2,564 | 2,562 | 2,564 | 2,562 |



ANNEXURE 4 INTER-GOVERNMENT PAYABLES

| | Confirmed balance outstanding | | Unconfirmed balance outstanding | | TOTAL | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|
| GOVERNMENT ENTITY | 31/03/2009 | 31/03/2008 | 31/03/2009 | 31/03/2008 | 31/03/2009 | 31/03/2008 |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| DEPARTMENTS | | | | | | |
| Current | | | | | | |
| South African Police Services | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 |
| MPU Dept of Safety & Security | - | - | - | 141 | - | 141 |
| | | | | | - | - |
| Subtotal | - | - | - | 142 | - | 142 |
| | | | | | | |
| Total | - | - | - | 142 | | 142 |



